

**MID YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT  
REPORT FOR 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR**



**THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**



# THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

PRIVATE BAG X4041  
EMPUMALANGA  
0458

TEL: (013) 986 9100  
FAX: (013) 986 0995  
E-MAIL: [themb@mweb.co.za](mailto:themb@mweb.co.za)  
[www.thembisilelm.gov.za](http://www.thembisilelm.gov.za)

## QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Dumisani Mahlangu Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality, hereby certify that –

### MID YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT 2022/2023

For the first half of the financial year end of December 2022 has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the act.

Print name Jessica Mahlangu


Chief Financial Officer of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature 

Date 24/01/2023

Print name Dumisani Mahlangu

Municipal Manager of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality (MP: 315)

Signature 

Date 24/01/2023

### *Vision*

*“To better the lives of our people through equitable, sustainable service delivery and economic development ”*

## PART 1

### MID – YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT FOR 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR: JULY 2022 – DECEMBER 2022

#### Executive Summary

#### 1. REVENUE

##### Table C1: Monthly Budget Statement Summary – Mid Year Assessment

The municipal budget is prepared in terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, it must also comply with section 24 of the Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. This means that the municipal budget is prepared in both cash and accrual basis

##### 1.1. Accrual Basis Budgeting

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

R thousands	Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2022/23						Full Year Forecast			
				Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearID actual	YearID budget	YTD variance		YTD variance %		
	<u>Revenue By Source</u>												
	Property rates		55 026	-	29 143	29 143	29 228	(85)	0%	58 457			
	Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Service charges - water revenue		76 415	-	44 424	44 424	41 137	3 287	8%	82 274			
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 891	-	1 118	1 118	953	166	17%	1 905			
	Service charges - refuse revenue		36 036	-	18 893	18 893	19 079	(187)	-1%	38 159			
	Rental of facilities and equipment		988	-	519	519	461	59	13%	921			
	Interest earned - external investments		7 326	-	3 318	3 318	2 653	665	25%	5 305			
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		67 461	-	42 129	42 129	34 561	7 567	22%	69 122			
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 915	-	86	86	6 550	(6 464)	-99%	13 101			
	Licences and permits		151	-	95	95	68	27	39%	137			
	Agency services		11 313	-	-	-	5 948	(5 948)	-100%	11 896			
	Transfers and subsidies		467 982	-	373 015	373 015	263 123	109 892	42%	526 245			
	Other revenue		1 026	-	1 122	1 122	276	846	307%	551			
	Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
	<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>729 541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>513 862</b>	<b>513 862</b>	<b>404 036</b>	<b>109 826</b>	<b>27%</b>	<b>808 073</b>			

### **Property Rates**

The year to – date billed actual amount to R 29.4 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 29.3 million which is within the projected revenue percentage.

This means that there will be no budget adjustment under this source of revenue.

### **- Service Charges**

The year to – date billed actual amount to R 64.4 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 61.2 million which is above the projected revenue percentage by 5.23 which amount to R 6.5 million

This means that there will be an adjustment of budget by an amount of R 6.5 million under this source of revenue.

### **- Investment revenue**

The year to – date actual amount to R 3.3 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 2.7 million which is above the projected revenue percentage by 22.22 which amount to R 1.3 million

This means that there will be an adjustment of budget by an amount of R 1.3 million under this source of revenue.

### **- Other Revenue**

The year to – date billed actual amount to R 44.0 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 47.9 million which is below the projected revenue percentage by -8.1 which amount to R 7.8 million

This means that the will be an adjustment of budget by an amount of R 7.8 million under this source of revenue.

**- Grant and Subsidies**

The allocations of the municipality as per DoRA of 2021 will remain as follows:-

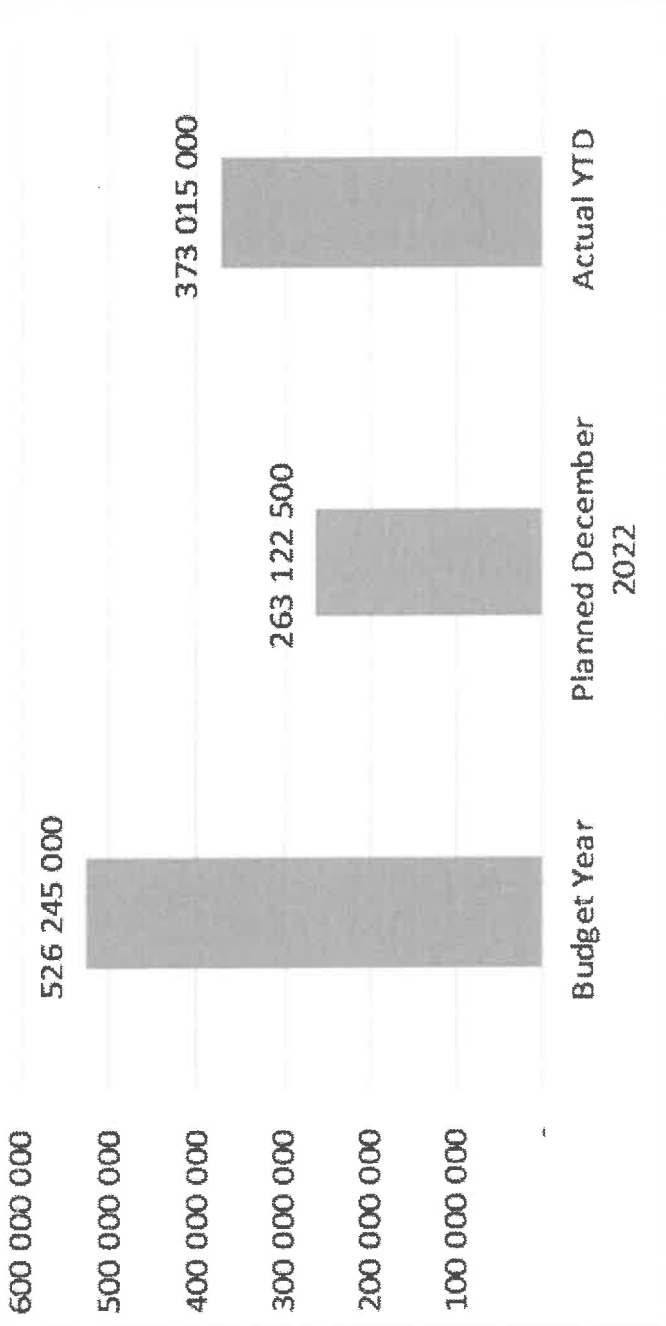
Grant and Subsidies	R 526.2 million
Capital Transfers recognised	R 175.6 million
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 701.8 million</b>

The total operational revenue budget amount to R 808.2 million and the actual collection for the past six months amount to R 513.9 million excluding capital budget of R 71.7 million excl VAT of 15% and the actual collection received from National Treasury amount R 151.4 million.

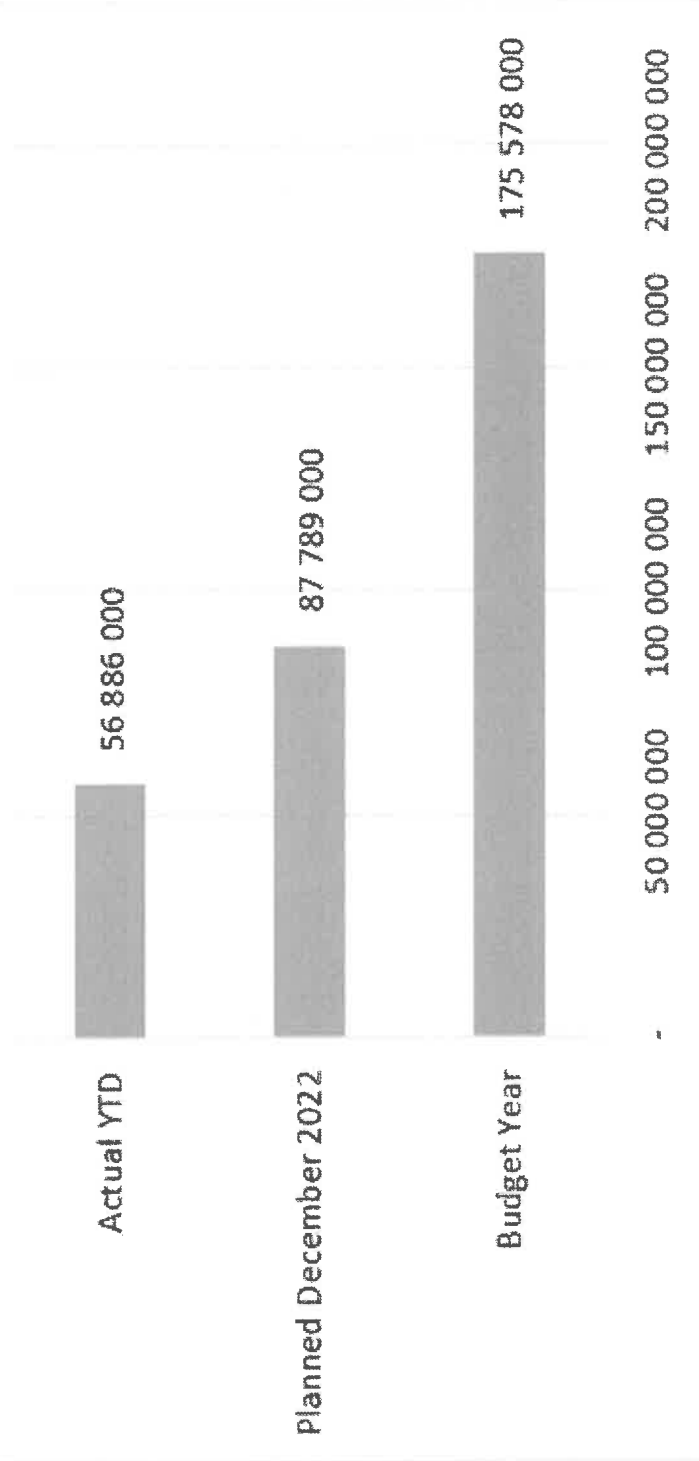
**1.1.2 Collection Rate under Services Charges**

The collection rate of the municipality for the past six months amount to 8.67 percent which is calculated as follows:  
Billing for Six Months (July 2022 – December 2022) R 147.3 million / R 12.8 million = 8.67 percent

# Non-Exchange Revenue: Transfer Recognized Operational\_December 2022



# Non-Exchange Revenue: Transfer Recognized Capital\_December 2022





## Property Rates

The year to – date collected actual amount to R 8.0 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 15.6 million which is less than the projected revenue percentage by 48.72 which amount to (R 14.0) million.

During January 2023 the municipality has received a payment amount R 10.0 million and means that there will no adjustment under this source of revenue

### - Service Charges

The year to – date collected actual amount to R 3.3 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 2.3 million which is above the projected revenue percentage by 43.48 which amount to R 2.0 million

This means that there will be an increase of the budget by an amount of R 2.0 million under this source of revenue.

### - Other Revenue

The year to – date collected actual amount to R 5.7 million against the year to –date budget amount to R 16.2 million which is less than the projected revenue percentage by -64.81 which amount to (R 20.8) million

This means that there will be a decrease of the budget by an amount of (R 20.8) million under this source of revenue. The revenue collected from DLTC as agency fees still sitting under liability no reconciliation has been done in order to recognise the revenue, the projected revenue amount to R 11.1 million which will less the decreased of budget from (R 20.8) million to (R 9.7) million.

### - Grant and Subsidies

The allocations of the municipality as per DoRA of 2021 will remain as follows:-

Grant and Subsidies	R 526.2 million
Capital Transfers recognised	R 175.6 million
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 701.8 million</b>

## Comments

The total actual revenue for the mid – year from 1<sup>st</sup> July to 31 December 2022 amount to **R 390.3 million** against the mid – year budget of R 358.9 million which is 108.75 percent

**The Statement of Financial Position and ratios as at 31 December 2022 is as follows:**

### 1.2.3 Key Ratio's

#### Current Ratio

The current ratio of the municipality amount to 2.3 percent which is above the norm of 1 percent as per AFS submitted to AG; this means that the municipality will be able to pay its monthly creditors or commitments. Also the municipality will be able to operate within the budget approved by the council.

### **1.2.3.1 Acid Test Ratio**

The ratio of 2.3 indicates that the Municipality is able to pay their current liabilities. This means that the municipality is able to operate within its budgeted amount.

### **1.2.3.2 Solvency Ratio**

One of many ratios used to measure a company's/institution's ability to meet long-term obligations.

The solvency ratio of the municipality is at 41.93 percent as per the Audited AFS of 2021/22 financial, this means that the community wealthy/ equity of the municipality is above the total current liabilities of the municipality.

#### **Comment**

The Thembisile Hani Local Municipality has managed to have positive ratio on current and Acid Test ratio and on Solvency Ratio the municipality have a negative ratio because of the non - payment of services which resulted to the poor revenue collection and this make the municipality to depend on grants from the National Government

2 Age Debtors

MP315 The Jubilee Hall - Supporting Table 5C3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M05 November

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Total
		6-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr			
R thousands												
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	12,474	8,413	8,322	8,302	8,340	62,606	37,167	592,972		138,296	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	168	-	0		168	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4,790	3,962	3,944	3,928	8,079	34,540	17,931	214,947		292,103	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	159	145	143	145	158	5,111	605	9,557		15,997	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	3,637	3,612	3,607	3,608	3,602	27,610	18,848	282,368		324,890	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	7,191	7,101	7,012	6,925	6,837	45,212	28,594	271,200		381,042	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, business and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	72		102	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>28,750</b>	<b>23,223</b>	<b>23,628</b>	<b>22,981</b>	<b>28,857</b>	<b>173,877</b>	<b>182,113</b>	<b>1,331,189</b>		<b>1,752,398</b>	
<b>2022/23 - Initial only</b>		<b>176,734</b>	<b>20,602</b>	<b>20,465</b>	<b>20,363</b>	<b>20,278</b>	<b>21,001</b>	<b>99,156</b>	<b>1,258,415</b>		<b>1,637,765</b>	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Organic of Skills	2200	7,680	3,595	3,491	3,458	7,550	3,520	13,880	165,894		209,084	
Commercial	2300	2,466	1,615	1,506	1,607	1,591	3,886	8,232	67,162		84,276	
Household	2400	18,104	18,012	17,931	17,835	17,756	167,661	79,963	1,118,053		1,455,234	
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>28,250</b>	<b>23,223</b>	<b>23,028</b>	<b>22,981</b>	<b>28,897</b>	<b>173,877</b>	<b>182,113</b>	<b>1,331,189</b>		<b>1,752,398</b>	

**Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group:-**

Organ of State	R 209.1 million
Commercial	R 88.3 million
Households	R 1.5 billion
Other	R 0
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 1.7 billion</b>

The collection rate of the municipality from 1<sup>st</sup> July to 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022 amount to 8.67 percent against The billed amount.

<u>Expenditure By Type</u>										
Employee related costs	156 668	177 288	-	78 899	78 899	88 644	(9 745)	-11%	177 288	
Remuneration of councillors	25 341	27 447	-	13 024	13 024	13 723	(699)	-5%	27 447	
Debt impairment	218 836	256 885	-	1 050	1 050	128 442	(127 392)	-99%	256 885	
Depreciation & asset impairment	83 752	88 821	-	-	-	44 411	(44 411)	-100%	88 821	
Finance charges	-	1 300	-	-	-	650	(650)	-100%	1 300	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed	148 319	162 881	-	69 607	69 607	81 440	(11 833)	-15%	162 881	
Contracted services	105 702	126 552	-	57 725	57 725	63 276	(5 551)	-9%	126 552	
Transfers and subsidies	200	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200	
Other expenditure	85 423	86 913	-	36 056	36 056	43 456	(7 400)	-17%	86 913	
Losses	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>823 750</b>	<b>928 287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>464 144</b>	<b>(207 782)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>928 287</b>	

### **Employee Costs**

The total budget for employee costs amount to R 177.3 million and year to date actual expenditure amount to R 78.9 million which is 44.50 percent.

#### **- Remuneration of Councillors**

The total budget for remuneration of councillor's amount to R 27.4 million and year to date actual expenditure amount to R 13.0 million which is 47.45 percent.

#### **- Finance costs**

The total budget under this line item amount to R 1.3 million and year to date actual expenditure amount to R 0 which is 0 percent

#### **- Inventory Consumed & bulk purchase**

The total budget for Inventory Consumed & bulk purchase amount to R 162.9 million and year to date actual expenditure amount to R 69.9 million which is 42.91 percent

### **Transfers and subsidies**

The total budget under this line item amount to R 250 thousand and year to date actual expenditure amount to R 0 which is 0 percent

#### **- Other expenditure**

The total budget for other expenditure amount to R 470.4 million and year to date actual expenditure amount to R 94.8 million which is 20.15 percent. Attached hereto as

**ANNEXURE "" page -- to -**

4 Age Creditors

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - MD6 December

R thousands	N/A	NTCode	Budget Year 2022/23										Total					
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year								
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>																		
		0100																
		0200																
		0300																
		0400																
		0500																
		0600																
		0700	2 289	758	915													3 963
		0800																
		0900																
		<b>1000</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>915</b>													<b>3 963</b>
		<b>Total By Customer Type</b>																

The outstanding creditors amount to R 3.9 million which is divided as follows, 30 days amount to R 2.3 million and R 758 thousand from 31 – 60 days and R 915 thousand from 61 – 90 day

## **5. Repairs and Maintenance**

The total budget of repairs and maintenance of municipal assets amount to R 38.8 million and year to – date expenditure amount to R 15.7 million which is 40.46 percent.

## PART 2

### MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESMENT REPORT – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATIONS

#### 6 Performance indicators

The performance indicators as per Table SC3 are as follows per financial indicator:-

##### Aged Debtors Analysis

Supporting Table SC 3 provides a breakdown of the consumer debtors. The outstanding debtors at the end of 31 December 2023 amount to **R 1.8 billion** and reflects an increase of **R 147.1 million** from the end of the previous financial year.

The increase in debtors in the half yearly is because of the increase in tariffs and monthly billing from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2022 to 31 December 2023.

#### 4 Creditors Analysis

Supporting Table SC 4 provides detail on aged creditors which are divided as follows:

- ✓ 30 Days outstanding creditors amount to **R 2.3 million**
- ✓ **31 – 60** Days outstanding creditors amount to **R 758 thousand**
- ✓ **61 – 90** Days outstanding creditors amount to **R 915 thousand**
- ✓

The total outstanding creditors for the past six months amount to R 4.0 million

#### 5 Investment Portfolio Analysis

Investments made were short term investments which means they may be withdrawn at any time when need arise, because the funds that are invested are for service delivery which are to be spent in future. Only R110.0 million remaining in the investment account as at 31st December 2022.

## 6 Allocation and Grant Receipt and Expenditure

Supporting Table SC6 and SC7 (1) (Roll-over grants) provide details of grant separately as receipts and expenditure. For the period of 2021/2022 the Municipality was not having a roll-over.

The grants recognised as revenue for the first half of the year amount to **R 84.2 million** against the total grant received amount to **R 155.7 million** which shows a variance of **R 71.4 million**.

## 7 Councillors Allowances and Employees Benefits

Supporting Table SC8 provides the details for councillors and employees' benefits paid for the first six months half yearly.

Employee related costs paid and appearing as for the first half yearly ended 31 December 2022 amounted to **R 78.9 million** against the year to-date budget of **R 88.6 million** which is 89.05 percent.

## 8 Material Variance to the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

Support table SC9 provide the detail of the cash inflow for the budget setting out receipts by source and payments by type per month

### Revenue

The opening balance as at 1<sup>st</sup> of July 2022 amount to **R 132.3 million**  
Actual cash received from July 2022 to 31 December 2022 amount to **R 420.6 million**  
total cash for the first six half yearly amounted to **R 552.9 million**.

## 10 Repairs and Maintenance of Assets Class

The repairs and maintenance of computers equipment was budgeted an amount of **R 38.8 million** and the expenditure against the budgeted amount is **R 15.7 thousand**.

The repairs and maintenance of furniture and office equipment was budgeted an amount of **R 250 thousand** and the expenditure against the budgeted amount is **R 55 thousand**.

The repairs and maintenance of machinery and equipment was budgeted an amount of **R 6 498 million** and the expenditure against the budgeted amount is **R 3 176 million**.

## 6.8 BANK RECONCILIATION

<b>NEDBANK PRIMARY ACCOUNT</b>		
<b>Description</b>	<b>Cashbook</b>	<b>Bank Statement</b>
Opening Balance	8 173 193	8 173 193
Deposits	252 736 781	252 736 781
Withdrawals/Debit/Charges	- 82 695 256	- 82 695 256
<b>Closing Balance as at 31st December 2022</b>	<b>178 214 718</b>	<b>178 214 718</b>

<b>FNB ACCOUNT</b>		
<b>Description</b>	<b>Cashbook</b>	<b>Bank Statement</b>
Opening Balance	63 583 296	63 583 296
Deposits	5 451 965	5 451 965
Withdrawals/Debit/Charges	- 363	- 363
<b>Closing Balance as at 31st December 2022</b>	<b>69 034 898</b>	<b>69 034 898</b>

### 6.8.1 INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO

Investments made were short term investments which means they may be withdrawn at any time when need arise, because the funds that are invested are for service delivery which are to be spent in future. Only R110.0 million remaining in the investment account as at 31st December 2022.

## 6.9. Cash Flow Analysis from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2022 – 31 December 2022

### 6.9.1 Revenue

<i>Item Description</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Actual from 1<sup>st</sup> July – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022</i>	<i>Variance</i>	<i>Percentage received</i>
<i>Transfers and Subsidies - Operational</i>	<i>R 526.2 million</i>	<i>R 378.5 million</i>	<i>R 147.70 million</i>	<i>71.93 %</i>
<i>Other Revenue</i>	<i>R 67.6 million</i>	<i>R 17.1 million</i>	<i>R 50.5 million</i>	<i>25.29 %</i>
<i>Commitment from Cash in Hand</i>	<i>R 74.5 million</i>	<i>R 0</i>	<i>R 74.5 million</i>	<i>-</i>
<b><i>Total Operational Revenue Budget</i></b>	<b><i>R 668.3million</i></b>	<b><i>R 395.6 million</i></b>	<b><i>R 272.7 million</i></b>	<b><i>59.19 %</i></b>
<i>Transfers and Subsidies - Capital</i>	<i>R 175.5 million</i>	<i>R 152.3 million</i>	<i>R 23.2 million</i>	<i>86.78 %</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 843.8 million</b>	<b>R 547.9 million</b>	<b>R 295.9 million</b>	<b>64.93 %</b>

## 6.9.2 Operational/ Capital Expenditure

<i>Item Description</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual from 1<sup>st</sup> July – 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022</i>	<i>Variance</i>	<i>Percentage Spent</i>
<i>Total Operational Expenditure</i>	<i>R 640.8 million</i>	<i>R 256.3 million</i>	<i>R384.5 million</i>	<i>40 %</i>
Capital Projects Spending	R 203 million	R 71.6 million	R 131.40 million	35.2 %
<b>Total</b>	<b>R 843.8 million</b>	<b>R 327 9 million</b>	<b>R 515.9 million</b>	<b>75.2 %</b>
Commitment from 1 January 2023 to 30 June 2023			R 515.9 million	

<b>Revenue to be collected from 1 January 2023 – 30 June 2023</b>				
<i>Transfers and Subsidies - Operational</i>			<i>R 147.70 million</i>	
<i>Transfers and Subsidies - Capital</i>			<i>R 23.2 million</i>	
<i>Other Revenue</i>			<i>R 50.5 million</i>	
<b>Total Cash on Hand as at 31<sup>st</sup> December 2022</b>			<b>R 357.2 million</b>	
<b>Total projected Revenue including cash on Hand</b>			<b>R 578.6 million</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>R 62.7 million</b>	

6.10 The following line items (votes) are proposed to be adjusted during Adjustment Budget for 2022/23 financial year.

6.9.1 Revenue: Accrual Basis Budgeting

Item Desc	Original Budget		IE Credit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget
	Accrual Basis	Six Months Collect						
Interest Solid Waste	-	22,755,720	13,715,007.64	9,040,712.36	60.27	27,430,015	4,674,295.28	27,430,015.28
Sanitation Service Charges	-	1,443,156	721,578.00	660,407.35	54.24	1,565,497	122,341.30	1,565,497.30
Interest Waste Water Management	-	882,120	441,060.00	727,332.02	154,787.98	1,454,664	572,544.04	1,454,664.04
Sale/Flat Rate Free Basic Services:Water (6 kl per household per month)	139,291,728	69,645,864.00	-	139,291,728.00	-	141,723,792	2,432,064.00	141,723,792.00
Service Charges: Water	-	221,387,724	110,633,862.00	110,633,865.97	104,877,758.03	233,019,932	11,632,207.94	233,019,931.94
Interest on Water Services	-	45,439,248	22,719,624.00	27,670,312.49	17,768,935.51	55,340,625	9,901,376.98	55,340,624.98
	-	152,616,240	76,308,120	159,405,367	6,789,127	177,086,942	24,470,702	177,086,942

Item Desc	Original Budget		Six Months Collection IE Credit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget		
	Accrual Basis									
Traffic:Municipal Public Safety Rds 108040010 Traffic Fines REC BYMunicipal	-	13,097,520	-	818,850.00	-	12,278,670.00	6.25	2,456,550	10,640,970.00	2,456,550.00
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Cemetery and Burial Community Services 107020050 Cemetery	-	24,672	-	2,453.79	-	22,218.21	9.95	4,908	19,764.42	4,907.58
Receivables:Property Rental Debtors Community Services 107060010 Other Income	-	33,564	-	15,849.89	-	17,714.11	47.22	31,700	1,864.22	31,699.78
Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets Sports Rec Art Culi 300020010 Rental Halls	-	22,524	-	11,262.00	-	12,642.01	156.13	70,332	47,808.02	70,332.02
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Advertisements Community Services 107020070 Billboard Advertising	-	6,888	-	3,444.00	-	6,888.00	-	-	6,888.00	-
Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets Rental of Abbrator	-	5,244	-	2,622.00	-	5,244.00	-	-	5,244.00	-
Licences or Permits:Trading Trading Licences	-	135,924	-	67,982.00	-	42,841.06	68.48	186,166	50,241.88	186,165.88
Publications:Tender Documents Technical Service 105060160 Sale of Tender Documents	-	58,260	-	29,130.00	-	173,420.63	297.67	346,841	288,581.26	346,841.26
Current and Non-current Assets:Bank Accounts Finance 104025020 Interest Earned on Current Account new	-	1,444,128	-	722,064.00	-	720,700.14	149.91	4,329,656	2,885,528.28	4,329,656.28
Current and Non-current Assets:Short Term Investments and Call Accounts Finance 104025030 Interest earned Inves	-	3,860,952	-	1,930,476.00	-	2,707,876.82	29.87	2,306,150	1,554,801.64	2,306,150.36
Receivables:SARS NEW SARS Refund	-	11,508	-	5,754.00	-	11,508.00	-	-	11,508.00	-
Operational Revenue:Insurance Refund NEW Insurance Refund	-	25,848	-	12,924.00	-	289,727.29	1,143.51	591,151	565,302.58	591,150.88
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Clearance Certificates Finance 104060110 Clearance Certificates	-	10,260	-	5,130.00	-	3,193.09	31.12	6,386	3,873.82	6,386.18
Operational Revenue:Skills Development Levy Refund NEW Skills Development Fund Refund HRM	-	145,800	-	72,900.00	-	177,753.89	221.92	647,108	501,307.78	647,107.78
Library Fees:Loan Fees Community Services 107055010 Library Items Membership fees	-	720	-	360.00	-	1,686.09	334.18	4,812	4,092.18	4,812.18
Fines:Overdue Books Fine Community Services 107055010 Library Items O'Due Books Fine	-	3,372	-	1,686.00	-	3,372.00	-	-	3,372.00	-
Forfeits:Deposits Community Services 107055010 Library Items Lost/Damaged bks	-	84	-	42.00	-	84.00	-	-	84.00	-
Ad-hoc rentals:Community Assets Community Services 107020020 Rental Sites Business	-	693,228	-	346,614.00	-	332,070.98	52.10	722,314	29,086.04	722,314.04
	-	19,580,466	-	9,790,248	-	5,442,612	27.80	11,704,074	7,876,422	11,704,074

Item Desc	Original Budget		Six Months Collection Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget	
	Accrual Basis	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)					Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)	Adjusted Budget (Accrual Basis)
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance Fees SWIMMING POOL FEES	-	1,043.48	-	1,043.48	-	-	2,086.96	2,086.96
Road and Transport:Activities on Public Roads PERMIT TEMPORARY STREET CLOSURE	696	2,135.00	348.00	1,439.00	366.75	4,270	3,574.00	4,270.00
Ad-hoc rentals:Other Assets HIRE OF YELLOW BN	21,036	15,657.74	10,518.00	5,378.26	74.43	31,315	10,279.48	31,315.48
Waste Management:Disposal Facilities Refuse Disposal at the Dumping Site	350,000	-	175,000.00	350,000.00	-	175,000	175,000.00	175,000.00
Waste Management:Waste Bins Waste Management:520060285 Sale of Refuse Bins	540	-	270.00	-	-	270	270.00	270.00
Ad-hoc rentals:Machinery and Equipment Sports Rec:Arts Culture 300060190 Grading of Sports Grounds	852	-	426.00	852.00	-	426	426.00	426.00
Ad-hoc rentals:Other Assets Sports Rec:Arts Culture 300020010 Rental Stadiums	11,352	23,831.93	5,676.00	12,479.93	209.94	47,664	36,311.86	47,663.86
Operational Revenue:Administrative Handling Fees Admin Fee for Title Deed Registration	30,768	11,032.39	15,384.00	19,735.61	35.86	22,065	8,703.22	22,064.78
Inspection Fees:Statutory Services FEE FOR SPLUMA CERTIFICATE	12,936	34,454.84	6,468.00	21,518.84	266.35	68,910	55,973.68	68,909.68
Request for Information:Municipal Information and Statistics DEEDS SEARCH	108	-	54.00	108.00	-	54	54.00	54.00
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Application Fees for Land Usage 107060010 Community serv Zoning Cer-	33,228	39,866.37	16,614.00	6,638.37	119.98	79,733	46,504.74	79,732.74
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Building Plan Approval Community Services 107060015 Building Plans Ap-	138,996	225,127.93	69,498.00	86,131.93	161.97	450,256	311,259.86	450,255.86
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Occupation Certificates Occupational Certificates	1,728	521.72	864.00	1,206.28	30.19	1,043	684.56	1,043.44
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Removal of Restrictions REZONING FEES	43,296	-	21,648.00	43,296.00	-	21,648	21,648.00	21,648.00
Publications:Maps Community Services 107060100 Other Income Printout Map	4,140	1,330.04	2,070.00	2,809.96	32.13	2,660	1,479.92	2,660.08
Sale of Goods:Sub-division and Consolidation Fees FEE FOR SUBDIVISION OR CONSOLIDATION OF LAND	11,748	-	5,874.00	11,748.00	-	5,874	5,874.00	5,874.00
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Valuation Services VALUATION CERTIFICATES	2,052	667.46	1,026.00	1,384.54	32.53	1,335	717.08	1,334.92
Waste Water Management:Pump/Removal of Waste Water W/ Water Management:Pump/Removal of Waste Water(S-	462,072	335,502.96	231,036.00	126,569.04	72.61	671,006	208,933.92	671,005.92
Water:Agroicultural and Rural Water Service Water Services 540060197 Delivery of Water	1,380	-	690.00	1,380.00	-	690	690.00	690.00
Water:Connection/Disconnection Water Services 540060390 Water Connections	10,656	1,776.78	5,328.00	8,879.22	16.67	3,554	7,102.44	3,553.56
Sale:Conventional Water Serv 540060380 Basic Chgs ComGovChch Conventional	143,436	-	71,718.00	143,436.00	-	71,718	71,718.00	71,718.00
Sale:Prepaid Water Services 540060370 Prepaid Water sales	22,200	6,205.35	11,100.00	15,994.65	27.95	12,411	9,789.30	12,410.70
	1,303,220	698,111	651,610	604,569	1,387	1,673,988	374,308	1,673,988
	173,499,956	165,546,089	86,749,976	7,953,327	1,726	190,465,003	16,965,587	190,465,003



## 6.9.2 Revenue: Cash Basis Budgeting

Item Desc	Original Budget Cash Basis	Six Months Collection	IE Credit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjustment Budget
Service Charges								
Property Rates: Agricultural Property Finance 104010010 Serv Charges Rates Taxes Agriculture	30,229,174	15,114,587	8,077,788.34	22,151,385.66	26.72	30,229,174	-	30,229,174.00
Waste Management/Refuse Removal Waste Management 520160270 Refuse removal	1,076,714	538,357	488,849.34	607,864.66	43.54	937,699	139,015	937,698.68
Waste Water Management/Sanitation Charges Waste Water Management/Sanitation Service Charges	175,995	87,997.50	131,482.00	44,513.00	74.71	292,964	86,969	292,964.00
Sale/Fiat Rate Water Serv 540060380 Basic Chgs ComGovChoh Fiat Rate	3,225,000	1,612,500	2,760,159.00	464,841.00	85.59	5,520,318	2,295,318	5,520,318.00
	34,706,883	17,333,442	11,438,779	23,268,604	231	36,950,155	2,243,772	36,950,155

COA Type	Item Desc	Original Budget				Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjustment Budget
		Cash Basis	Six Months Collection	E Credit	Other Revenue					
	Other Revenue									
SC	Traffic/Municipal Public Safety Rols 1081040010 Traffic Fines REC-BY/Municipal	2,097,815	1,048,907.50	-	86,100.00	4.10	172,200.00	1,926,615	172,200.00	
SC	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Cemetary and Burial Community Services 107020060 Cemetary	24,672	12,336	2,463.79	22,218.21	9.95	4,907.58	19,764.42	4,907.58	
SC	Receivables: Property Rental Debtors Community Services 10706010 Other Income	33,584	16,782	15,849.89	17,714.11	47.22	31,698.78	1,864.22	31,698.78	
SC	Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets Sports Rec-Art/Cul 300020010 Rental Halls	22,624	11,262	35,166.01	12,642.01	155.18	70,332.02	47,808.02	70,332.02	
SC	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Advertisements Community Services 107020070 Billboard Advertising	6,888	3,444	-	6,888.00	-	-	6,888.00	-	
SC	Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets Rental of Abbrator	5,244	2,622	-	5,244.00	-	-	5,244.00	-	
SC	Licences or Permits: Trading Trading Licences	135,924	67,962	93,082.94	42,841.06	68.46	186,165.88	50,241.88	186,165.88	
SC	Publications: Tender Documents Technical Service 105060160 Sale of Tender Documents	58,290	29,130	173,420.63	115,160.63	297.67	346,841.26	288,581.26	346,841.26	
SC	Current and Non-current Assets: Bank Accounts Finance 104026020 Interest Earned on Current Account new	1,444,128	722,064	2,164,828.14	720,700.14	148.91	4,329,666.28	2,885,528.28	4,329,666.28	
SC	Current and Non-current Assets: Short Term Investments and Call Accounts Finance 104026030 Interest earned Investments new	3,860,852	1,930,476	1,163,075.18	2,707,876.82	28.87	2,305,150.36	1,554,801.64	2,305,150.36	
SC	Receivables: SARS NEW SARS Refund	11,508	5,754	-	11,508.00	-	-	11,508.00	-	
SC	Operational Revenue: Insurance Refund NEW Insurance Refund	25,848	12,924	285,575.29	269,727.29	1,143.51	591,150.58	565,302.58	591,150.58	
SC	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Clearance Certificates Finance 104060110 Clearance Certificates	10,280	5,130	3,193.09	7,066.91	31.12	6,386.18	3,873.82	6,386.18	
SC	Operational Revenue: Skills Development Levy Refund NEW Skills Development Fund Refund HRM	145,800	72,900	323,553.89	177,753.89	221.92	647,107.78	501,307.78	647,107.78	
SC	Library Fees: Loan Fees Community Services 107065010 Library Items Membership fees	720	360	2,406.09	1,886.09	334.18	4,812.18	4,812.18	4,812.18	
SC	Fines: Overdue Books Fines Community Services 107055010 Library Items Overdue Books Fines	3,372	1,686	-	3,372.00	-	-	3,372.00	-	
SC	Forbids: Deposits Community Services 107055010 Library Items Lost Damaged bks	84	42	-	84.00	-	-	84.00	-	
SC	Ad-hoc rentals: Community Assets Community Services 107020020 Rental Sites Business	683,228	346,614	361,157.02	332,070.98	52.10	722,314.04	29,065.04	722,314.04	
SC	Ad-hoc rentals: Other Assets Sports Rec-Arts/Cul 300060182 Rental Lease Cluster Bldg	167,184	83,592	83,592.00	83,592.00	50.00	167,184.00	-	167,184.00	
SC	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services: Entrance Fees SWIMMING POOL FEES	-	-	1,043.48	1,043.48	-	2,086.96	2,086.96	2,086.96	
SC	District Municipalities: Mpumalanga Agency Commission for Handling Transactions	11,895,636	5,947,818	-	-	-	11,895,636.00	-	11,895,636.00	
SC	Road and Transport Activities on Public Roads PERMIT TEMPORARY STREET CLOSURE	696	348	2,135.00	1,439.00	306.75	4,270.00	3,574.00	4,270.00	
		20,844,307	10,322,154	4,710,332	2,026,424	2,903	21,488,901	844,594	21,488,901	



### 6.9.3 Operational Expenditure: Accrual Basis Budgeting

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Administrative and Corporate Support:Communication; PMS and Youth Development Total</b>								
Allowances:Cellular and Telephone MM 102215004 Cellphone Allowance	85,908	42,954.00	35,700.00	50,208.00	41.56	71,400	14,508	71,400
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances MM 102200030 Acting Allowance	243,576	121,788.00	51,191.13	192,394.87	21.02	102,382	141,194	102,382
Overtime:Non Structured MM 102200160 Overtime	227,100	113,550.00	138,247.20	88,852.80	60.88	276,494	49,394	276,494
Overtime:Shift Additional Remuneration Shift Additional Remuneration	146,316	73,158.00	54,000.00	92,316.00	36.91	108,000	38,316	108,000
Service Related Benefits:Standby Allowance Standby Allowance	233,784	116,882.00	82,947.36	150,836.64	35.48	165,895	67,889	165,895
Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle MM 102200170 Travel Allowance	84,824	420,912.00	368,592.90	473,231.10	43.79	737,186	104,638	737,186
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Basic Salary PMS	9,112,200	4,556,100.00	4,237,894.02	4,874,305.98	46.51	9,112,200	45,000	9,112,200
Social Contributions:Medical MM 102200070 Medical Aid Contribution	818,220	409,110.00	391,442.40	426,777.60	47.84	853,220	35,000	853,220
Social Contributions:Pension MM 10220060 Pension Fund Contribution	1,806,936	903,468.00	825,763.68	981,172.32	45.70	1,851,936	45,000	1,851,936
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance MM 10220010 UIF Contribution	46,416	23,208.00	22,317.12	24,098.88	48.08	47,916	1,500	47,916
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy MM 102260110 Skills Development Levy	101,364	50,682.00	55,773.22	45,590.78	55.02	126,546	15,000	126,546
	<b>13,663,644</b>	<b>6,831,822</b>	<b>6,263,869</b>	<b>7,399,775</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>13,453,176</b>	<b>175,651</b>	<b>13,453,176</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Asset Management Services</b>								
	43,140	21,570.00	42,715.66	424.34	99.02	85,431	42,291	85,431
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances Asset Management: Acting Allowance								
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Asset Management: Basic Salaries	2,053,644	1,028,822.00	1,049,335.50	1,004,308.50	51.10	2,088,671	45,027	2,088,671
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Asset Management: Bonus	267,708	133,854.00	136,660.00	131,048.00	51.05	273,320	5,612	273,320
Social Contributions:Medical Asset Management: Medical Aid Contribution	161,832	80,916.00	80,122.32	81,709.68	49.51	206,832	45,000	206,832
Social Contributions:Pension Asset Management: Pension Fund Contribution	417,960	208,980.00	211,157.40	206,802.60	50.52	422,315	4,355	422,315
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Asset Management: Skills Development Levy	21,348	10,674.00	13,335.57	8,012.43	62.47	35,171	8,500	35,171
Domestic:Food and Beverage (Serve) Asset Management:Meals	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	40,000
	2,965,632	1,482,816	1,533,326	1,432,306	364	3,161,740	190,765	3,161,740

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Cemeteries; Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums:Cemetery (Dept 505)</b>								
Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment Maintenance of machinery & equipment	99,996	49,998.00	15,002.00	84,994.00	15.00	149,996	50,000	149,996
Outsourced Services:Burial Services Community Services 107260030 Pauper Burials	63,180	31,590.00	56,500.00	6,680.00	89.43	113,000	49,820	113,000
Inventory Consumed:Materials and Supplies Maintenance of Facilities (Inhouse)	150,000	75,000.00	-	150,000.00	-	100,000	50,000	100,000
	313,176	156,588	71,502	241,674	104	362,996	49,820	362,996

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Community Halls and Facilities:Halls and Offices (Dept 300)</b>								
	500,000	250,000.00	-	500,000.00	-	5,000,000	4,500,000	5,000,000
Contractors:Building Repairs to Municipal Office Buildings by building Contractor								
	500,000	250,000	-	500,000	-	5,000,000	4,500,000	5,000,000

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Economic Development/Planning:Local Economic Development (Dept 103)</b>								
	20,976	10,488.00	10,792.35	10,183.65	51.45	40,488	19,512	40,488
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances Acting Allowance								
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Plan Devt 103200020 SALGBC	816	408.00	648.00	188.00	79.41	1,296	480	1,296
Social Contributions:Pension Plan Devt 103200060 Contribution Pension Fund	802,441	401,220.50	421,243.20	381,197.80	52.50	842,486	40,045	842,486
	824,233	412,117	432,684	391,549	183	884,270	60,037	884,270

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget
								(Cash Basis)
<b>Economic Development/Planning: Technical Services (Dept 105)</b>								
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances 105200030 ACTING ALLOWANCE	18,564	9,282.00	15,385.51	3,178.49	82.88	30,771	12,207	30,771
Overtime: Non Structured Overtime Non Structured	504	252.00	6,193.87	5,689.87	1,228.94	12,388	11,884	12,388
	<b>19,068</b>	<b>9,534</b>	<b>21,579</b>	<b>2,511</b>	<b>1,312</b>	<b>43,159</b>	<b>24,091</b>	<b>43,159</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget
								(Cash Basis)
<b>Electricity:Electricity (Dept 530)</b>								
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Electricity Services 530200001 Salaries	1,238,280	619,140.00	627,714.60	610,565.40	50.69	1,276,429	38,149	1,276,429
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Electricity Services 530200020 SALGBC	888	444.00	453.60	434.40	51.08	1,907	1,019	1,907
Social Contributions:Medical Electricity Services 530200070 Medical Aid Contribution	67,908	33,954.00	39,703.20	28,204.80	58.47	84,406	16,498	84,406
Social Contributions:Pension Electricity Services 530200060 Pension Fund Contribution	217,932	108,966.00	112,988.82	104,943.18	51.85	235,978	18,046	235,978
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Electricity Services 530200110 UIF Contributions	12,276	6,138.00	6,319.26	5,956.74	51.48	15,139	2,863	15,139
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Electricity Services 530260110 Skills Development Levy	12,024	6,012.00	6,635.54	5,388.46	55.19	17,771	5,747	17,771
Operational Cost:Municipal Services Council Gen 100260280 Municipal Service Street Lights	18,056,784	9,028,392.00	9,619,044.97	8,437,739.03	53.27	19,238,090	1,181,306	19,238,090
Contractors: Electricity Services Repairs to Street Lights - EEDSMG						4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
	<b>19,606,092</b>	<b>9,803,046</b>	<b>10,412,860</b>	<b>9,193,232</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>24,869,720</b>	<b>5,263,628</b>	<b>24,869,720</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Finance:Financial Services (Dept 104)</b>								
Allowances:Cellular and Telephone Cellphone Allowance	46,152	23,076.00	13,500.00	32,652.00	29.25	30,000	16,152	30,000
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Finance 104200010 Bonus	808,800	404,400.00	422,612.87	386,187.13	52.25	845,226	36,426	845,226
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Finance 104200020 SALGBC	3,240	1,620.00	1,620.00	1,620.00	50.00	4,240	1,000	4,240
Social Contributions:Medical Finance 104200070 Medical Aid Contribution	794,868	397,434.00	418,759.92	376,108.08	52.68	887,520	92,652	887,520
Social Contributions:Pension Finance 104200060 Pension Fund Contribution	1,300,896	650,448.00	887,901.72	412,994.28	68.25	1,800,896	500,000	1,800,896
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Levy	90,888	45,444.00	50,924.69	39,963.31	56.03	121,849	30,961	121,849
	<b>3,044,844</b>	<b>1,522,422</b>	<b>1,795,319</b>	<b>1,249,525</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>3,689,731</b>	<b>644,887</b>	<b>3,689,731</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Fleet Management:Fleet Management (Corporate Services 106)</b>								
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Levy	44,760	22,380.00	23,489.19	21,270.81	52.48	47,760	3,000	47,760
Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment Repairs and Maintenance of Heavy Plant/Machinery	7,580,720	3,790,360.00	1,572,837.52	6,007,882.48	20.75	7,314,459	266,261	7,314,459
Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations Corp Services 106260130 Motor Vehicle Licences	951,792	475,896.00	918,053.80	33,738.20	96.46	1,218,053	266,261	1,218,053
Domestic:Accommodation Fleet:ACCOMMODATION	10,524	5,262.00	8,021.25	2,502.75	76.22	60,000	49,476	60,000
Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served) Fleet: Meals	5,268	2,634.00	4,139.10	1,128.90	78.57	45,000	39,732	45,000
	<b>8,593,064</b>	<b>4,296,532</b>	<b>2,526,541</b>	<b>6,066,523</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>8,685,272</b>	<b>92,208</b>	<b>8,685,272</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Governance Function:Internal Audit (MM - 102)</b>								
	1,578,300	789,150.00	806,098.98	772,201.02	51.07	1,618,300	40,000	1,618,300
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages								
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Salaries Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	122,856	61,428.00	134,349.83	11,493.83	109.36	137,856	15,000	137,856
Social Contributions:Medical Social Contributions:Medical	89,016	44,508.00	53,078.40	35,937.60	59.63	109,016	20,000	109,016
Social Contributions:Pension Social Contributions:Pension	245,880	122,940.00	145,097.82	100,782.18	59.01	295,880	50,000	295,880
	2,036,052	1,018,026	1,138,625	897,427	279	2,161,051	124,999	2,161,051

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Human Resources:Human Resource Management (Corporate Services 106)</b>								
Other Benefits:Long Term Service Awards Contribution to Long Service Awards	1,405,452	702,726.00	975,367.50	430,084.50	69.40	1,800,000	394,548	1,800,000
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Corp Services 106200001 Salaries	6,352,990	3,176,495.00	1,997,527.02	4,355,462.98	31.44	5,913,108	439,882	5,913,108
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Corp Services 106200010 Bonus	626,367	313,178.50	231,914.76	394,442.24	37.03	589,701	36,656	589,701
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Corp Services 106200020 SALGBC	2,452	1,226.00	583.20	1,868.80	23.78	2,192	260	2,192
Social Contributions:Pension Corp Services 106200070 Pension Fund Contribution	1,378,059	689,029.50	423,964.56	954,094.44	30.77	873,149	504,910	873,149
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Corp Services 106200110 UIF Contribution	87,567	43,783.50	9,564.48	78,002.52	10.92	83,317	4,250	83,317
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Corp Services 106280110 Skills development Levy	70,747	35,373.50	23,901.47	46,845.53	33.78	66,147	4,600	66,147
Outsourced Services:Fire Services Fire Services(Fire extinguisher refill and others)	33,348	16,674.00		33,348.00		150,000	116,652	150,000
Domestic:Accommodation Corp Services 106260420 Accomodation	127,440	63,720.00	74,995.90	52,444.10	58.85	142,440	15,000	142,440
	10,084,412	5,042,206	3,737,819	6,346,593	296	9,620,054	464,358	9,620,054

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Information Technology:ICT MM'S Office</b>								
	2,091,948	1,045,974.00	-	2,091,948.00	-	2,531,830	439,882	2,531,830
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Salaries ICT MM'S Office	159,165	79,582.50	-	159,165.00	-	195,821	36,656	195,821
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Bonus ICT MM'S Office	550	275.00	-	550.00	-	810	260	810
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council SALGBC ICT MM'S Office	23,401	11,700.50	-	23,401.00	-	28,001	4,600	28,001
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Development Levy ICT MM'S Office	80,000	-	-	80,000.00	-	127,759	47,759	127,759
Social Contributions:Medical ICT: Medical Aid Contribution	408,136	-	-	-	-	504,910	504,910	504,910
Social Contributions:Pension ICT: Pension Fund Contribution	8,497	-	-	-	-	12,747	4,250	12,747
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance ICT: UIF Contribution	7,819,992	3,909,996.00	5,292,196.69	2,527,796.31	67.68	9,119,992	1,300,000	9,119,992
External Computer Service:Software Licences Software Licences								
<b>F</b>	<b>10,591,689</b>	<b>5,047,528</b>	<b>5,292,197</b>	<b>4,882,859</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>12,521,870</b>	<b>2,338,317</b>	<b>12,521,870</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget
<b>Legal Services:Legal Services (Corporate Services 106)</b>								
Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits Legal: Housing Allowances	12,060	6,030.00	6,070.62	5,989.38	50.34	12,141	81	12,141
Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle Travel Allowance	147,912	73,956.00	74,280.30	73,631.70	50.22	148,561	649	148,561
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Legal: Basic Salaries	2,115,582	1,057,776.00	1,084,426.98	1,031,125.02	51.26	2,168,894	53,302	2,168,894
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses SERVICE BONUS	255,736	127,878.00	142,508.58	113,247.42	55.72	285,017	29,261	285,017
Social Contributions:Medical Legal: Medical Aid Contribution	216,120	108,060.00	111,405.60	104,714.40	51.55	222,811	6,691	222,811
Social Contributions:Pension Legal: Pension Fund Contribution	421,032	210,516.00	219,228.06	201,803.94	52.07	438,456	17,424	438,456
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	9,672	4,836.00	5,313.60	4,358.40	54.94	10,627	955	10,627
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Legal: Skills Development Levy	26,184	13,092.00	13,699.31	12,484.69	52.32	27,399	1,215	27,399
<b>F</b>	<b>3,204,288</b>	<b>1,602,144</b>	<b>1,656,933</b>	<b>1,547,355</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>3,313,866</b>	<b>109,578</b>	<b>3,313,866</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget
<b>Municipal Manager; Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Municipal Manager (Dept 102)</b>								
	125,880	62,940.00	74,792.55	51,087.45	59.42	149,585	23,705	149,585
Allowance: Travel or Motor Vehicle CFO Travel Allowance								
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary CFO Basic Salary	881,388	440,694.00	350,748.48	530,639.52	39.80	848,190	33,198	848,190
Social Contributions: Bargaining Council CFO: Bargaining Council	72	36.00		72.00			72	
Social Contributions: Medical CFO Council Contribution to Medical	50,844	25,422.00	30,042.00	20,802.00	59.09	60,084	9,240	60,084
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance Finance 104200090 UIF CFO	1,872	936.00	1,062.72	809.28	56.77	2,125	253	2,125
<b>Allowance: Travel or Motor Vehicle MM Office Travel allow Dev &amp; Plan Mngr</b>								
Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary MM Office Salaries Dev & Plan Mngr	920,448	460,224.00	403,869.48	516,578.52	43.88	910,469	9,979	910,469
Social Contributions: Bargaining Council MM Office SALGBC contr Dev & Plan Mngr	72	36.00		72.00			72	
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance MM Office UIF Dev & Plan Mngr	1,872	936.00	1,062.72	809.28	56.77	2,125	253	2,125
<b>Salaries and Allowances: Basic Salary Social Services Manager: Salaries and Allowance Basic Salary</b>								
Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance Social Services Manager: Social Contributions: UIF	996,180	498,090.00	403,869.48	592,310.52	40.54	996,167	13	996,167
	2,112	1,056.00	1,062.72	1,049.28	50.32	2,125	13	2,125
<b>Social Contributions: Medical 102260070 Medical Aid Contribution CSM</b>								
<b>Operational Cost: External Audit Fees Council Gen 100305010 Audit Fees</b>								
Public Transport: Air Transport Air Travel	5,791,500	2,895,750.00	6,699,681.61	908,181.61	115.88	7,500,001	800,319	7,500,001
	47,376	23,688.00	28,516.55	18,859.45	60.19	57,376	10,000	57,376
	<b>8,945,496</b>	<b>4,472,748</b>	<b>8,062,511</b>	<b>882,995</b>	<b>636</b>	<b>10,663,853</b>	<b>810,175</b>	<b>10,663,853</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Project Management Unit: Technical Services (Dept 500)</b>								
Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle PMU 500200170 Travel Allowance	500,004	250,002.00	304,482.72	195,521.28	60.90	600,004	100,000	600,004
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages PMU 5002000001 Salaries	4,354,836	2,177,418.00	1,819,116.77	2,535,719.23	41.77	4,154,836	200,000	4,154,836
Social Contributions:Medical PMU 500200070 Medical Aid Contribution	210,000	105,000.00	158,630.40	51,369.60	75.54	310,000	100,000	310,000
Inventry Consumed:Materials and Supplies Purchase of Stationery	50,004	25,002.00	-	50,004.00	-	30,004	20,000	30,004
Advertising; Publiity and Marketing:Tenders PMU 500260020 Advertisements Tenders	99,996	49,998.00	36,146.25	63,849.75	36.15	89,996	10,000	89,996
Operational Cost:Toll Gate Fees Toll gates	9,996	4,998.00	-	9,996.00	-	4,996	5,000	4,996
Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served) PMU 500260400 260410 Meals	25,596	12,798.00	23,181.85	2,414.15	90.57	35,596	10,000	35,596
Transport:without Operator:Own Transport:PMU 500260400 260410 Travel:Accommodation Subsistence	50,004	25,002.00	656.00	49,348.00	1.31	40,004	10,000	40,004
Operational Cost:Uniform and Protective Clothing 105260455 Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000	32,000
	<b>7,083,050</b>	<b>2,650,218</b>	<b>2,342,214</b>	<b>2,958,222</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>7,083,050</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,083,050</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Risk Management:Risk Management (MM 102)</b>								
Allowances:Cellular and Telephone Cellphone Allowance	9,444	4,722.00	4,500.00	4,944.00	47.65	9,000	444	9,000
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Basic Salary and Wages	731,028	365,514.00	368,593.02	362,434.98	50.42	741,028	10,000	741,028
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Salaries Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	55,184	28,092.00	-	55,184.00	-	61,684	5,500	61,684
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Bargaining Council	108	54.00	64.80	43.20	60.00	283	100	283
Social Contributions:Medical Medical Aid	36,780	18,390.00	25,200.00	11,580.00	68.52	56,780	20,000	56,780
Social Contributions:Pension Pension Fund	130,896	65,448.00	66,346.74	64,549.26	50.69	132,896	2,000	132,896
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Skills Development Fund Levy	7,944	3,972.00	4,296.90	3,647.10	54.09	8,944	1,000	8,944
	<b>972,384</b>	<b>486,192</b>	<b>469,001</b>	<b>503,383</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>1,010,615</b>	<b>38,156</b>	<b>1,010,615</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget
								(Cash Basis)
<b>Road and Traffic Regulation:Community Traffic Services (Dept 108)</b>								
	48,804	24,402.00	21,780.64	27,023.36	44.63	57,804	9,000	57,804
Allowances:Cellular and Telephone Public Safety Rds 108215005 Cellphone Allowance								
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Public Safety Rds 108200001 Salaries	10,330,632	5,165,316.00	5,110,385.55	5,220,246.45	49.47	11,317,818	987,186	11,317,818
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Public Safety Rds 108200010 Bonus	851,604	425,802.00	440,187.42	411,416.58	51.69	953,036	101,432	953,036
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Public Safety Rds 108200020 SALGBC	4,236	2,118.00	2,181.60	2,054.40	51.50	4,566	330	4,566
Social Contributions:Medical Public Safety Rds 108200070 Contr to Medical Aid	1,211,856	605,928.00	630,831.24	581,024.76	52.05	1,318,535	106,679	1,318,535
Social Contributions:Pension Public Safety Rds 108200060 Contr to Pension Fund	1,936,932	988,466.00	1,011,346.06	925,585.94	52.21	1,904,239	32,693	1,904,239
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Public Safety Rds 108200110 UJF Contributor	71,760	35,880.00	35,676.54	36,083.46	49.72	78,385	6,625	78,385
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Public Safety Rds 108260110 Skills Development Levy	108,588	54,294.00	61,275.35	47,312.65	56.43	137,234	28,646	137,234
Outsourced Services:Security Services Public safety Rds 108260440 Security Services	24,746,054	12,373,027.00	15,847,223.38	8,898,830.62	64.04	31,694,447	6,948,393	31,694,447
	<b>39,310,466</b>	<b>19,655,233</b>	<b>23,160,888</b>	<b>16,149,578</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>47,466,064</b>	<b>8,155,598</b>	<b>47,466,064</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget
								(Cash Basis)
<b>Roads:Roads and Stormwater (Dept 550)</b>								
	147,912	73,956.00	87,924.68	59,987.32	59.44	175,849	27,937	175,849
Allowances:Travel or Motor Vehicle 550200170 Roads and Stormwater travel allowance								
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wages Roads Stormwater 550200001 Salaries	10,023,240	5,011,620.00	5,030,727.60	4,992,512.40	50.19	10,068,240	45,000	10,068,240
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Roads Stormwater 550200020 SALGBC	5,364	2,682.00	2,721.60	2,642.40	50.74	5,469	105	5,469
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Roads Stormwater 550260110 Skills development Levy	106,404	53,202.00	57,217.20	49,186.80	53.77	116,404	10,000	116,404
Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets Corr Maint Re-travelling various Roads Own Funds	5,377,033	2,688,516.50	-	5,377,033.00	-	15,377,033	10,000,000	15,377,033
	<b>15,659,953</b>	<b>7,829,977</b>	<b>5,178,591</b>	<b>10,481,362</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>25,742,996</b>	<b>10,083,043</b>	<b>25,742,996</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Solid Waste Removal:Refuse Removal (Dept 520)</b>								
Salaries; Wages and Allowances:Bonuses Vote 7 520200010 Bonus	542,352	271,176.00	274,934.68	267,417.32	50.69	552,352	10,000	552,352
Domestic:Accommodation Waste Dept 520260420 Accomodation	31,056	15,528.00	19,500.00	11,556.00	62.79	35,056	4,000	35,056
Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served) Waste Dept 520260420 Meals	5,288	2,634.00	5,193.65	74.35	98.99	7,828	2,560	7,828
	<b>578,676</b>	<b>289,338</b>	<b>299,628</b>	<b>279,048</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>595,236</b>	<b>16,560</b>	<b>595,236</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Sports Grounds and Stadiums:Sports Facilities Management (Dept 300)</b>								
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Sports Rec:Arts Cuilt and 30026010 Skills Development Levy	57,120	28,560.00	31,778.12	25,341.88	55.63	67,120	10,000	67,120
	<b>57,120</b>	<b>28,560</b>	<b>31,778</b>	<b>25,342</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>67,120</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>67,120</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Supply Chain Management:Supply Chain Management Office (Finance 107)</b>								
	11,748	5,874.00	6,070.62	5,677.38	51.67	12,248	500	12,248
Housing Benefits and Incidental:Housing Benefits SCM: Housing Allowances								
Social Contributions:Medical Finance 104200070 Medical Aid Contributions	102,984	51,492.00	52,959.60	50,024.40	51.43	152,984	50,000	152,984
Social Contributions:Pension Finance 104200060 Pension Fund Contributions	447,540	223,770.00	223,957.98	223,582.02	50.04	497,916	50,376	497,916
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Finance 104260110 Skills Development Levy	23,148	11,574.00	12,082.16	11,065.84	52.20	25,648	2,500	25,648
	<b>585,420</b>	<b>292,710</b>	<b>295,070</b>	<b>290,350</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>688,797</b>	<b>103,377</b>	<b>688,797</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment (Cash Basis)	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Town Planning; Building Regulations and Enforcement; and City Engineer:Town Planning (Dept 103)</b>								
	800,000	400,000.00	687,623.74	112,376.26	85.95	1,375,247	575,247	1,375,247
Contractors:Management of Informal Settlements Removal Of land Invaders								
	<b>800,000</b>	<b>400,000</b>	<b>687,624</b>	<b>112,376</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>1,375,247</b>	<b>575,247</b>	<b>1,375,247</b>

F	Budget	Six Month	IE Debit	Variance	Percent	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Waste Water Treatment:Sanitation Services (Dept 560)</b>								
Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowances Service Related Benefits:Acting and Post Related Allowa	64,032	32,016.00	68,123.37	- 4,091.37	106.39	136,247	72,215	136,247
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council Sanitation Service 560200020 SAL95C	2,928	1,464.00	1,555.20	1,372.80	53.11	3,428	500	3,428
Social Contributions:Medical Sanitation Service 560200070 Medical Aid Contr	369,744	184,872.00	196,068.00	173,676.00	53.03	404,744	35,000	404,744
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance Sanitation Service 560200110 UJF Contr	50,388	25,194.00	24,854.92	25,533.08	49.33	51,388	1,000	51,388
Operational Cost:Skills Development Fund Levy Sanitation Service 560260110 Skills development Levy	49,128	24,564.00	30,809.09	18,318.91	62.71	74,128	25,000	74,128
	<b>536,220</b>	<b>268,110</b>	<b>321,411</b>	<b>214,809</b>	<b>325</b>	<b>669,935</b>	<b>133,715</b>	<b>669,935</b>
<b>Mayor and Council:Therbisile Hani Council General (Dept 100)</b>								
Allowances and Service Related Benefits:Basic Salary Council Gen 100200001 Salaries Chief Whip	459,166	229,578.00	189,542.71	269,613.29	41.28	431,578	27,578	486,734
Social Contributions:Medial Aid Benefits Council General 100200070 Medical Aid Contr Speaker						27,578	27,578	27,578
Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew Sound and Stage Hire for Public Participation	99,996	49,998.00	107,003.00	7,007.00	107.01	214,006	114,010	214,006
Communication:Radio and TV Transmissions Council Gen 100 Communication Radio Slots for Mayor	174,404	87,202.00	54,000.00	120,404.00	30.96	324,404	150,000	324,404
Operational Cost:Ward Committees Council General 100260530 Ward Committee Expenses	3,789,996	1,894,998.00	2,169,000.00	1,620,996.00	57.23	3,840,000	50,004	3,840,000
	<b>4,523,552</b>	<b>2,261,776</b>	<b>2,519,546</b>	<b>2,004,006</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>4,837,566</b>	<b>314,014</b>	<b>4,892,722</b>



#### 6.9.4 Capital Expenditure:

Item Desc	Original Budget	Total Exp	Percentage	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Community Halls and Facilities</b>						
Acquisitions:Outsourced Kwaggafontein Community Hall	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-
Acquisitions:Outsourced Refurbishment to Municipal Office Buildings	4,500,000	2,087,620	46	-	4,500,000	-
Acquisitions:Outsourced Verena Multipurpose Centre	500,000	-	-	-	500,000	-
	<b>5,500,000.00</b>	<b>2,087,619.94</b>	<b>46.39</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,500,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>

Item Desc	Original Budget	Total Exp	Percentage	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Electricity Services</b>						
Acquisitions:Outsourced Installation of Highmast Lights_All Wards	8,133,889.12	1,456,895.58	18	5,167,950	2,965,939	5,167,950
Acquisitions:Outsourced Retrofitting of Highmast Lights in Vrious Villages	4,000,000.00	3,007,684.78	75	-	4,000,000	-
	<b>12,633,889.12</b>	<b>4,464,580.36</b>	<b>93.10</b>	<b>5,667,950.00</b>	<b>6,965,939.12</b>	<b>5,667,950.00</b>

Item Desc	Original Budget	Total Exp	Percentage	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Sports and Stadiums</b>						
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Kwaggafontein Stadium Multi-Year Project Ward 26 MIG	4,000,000.00	-	-	7,000,000	3,000,000	7,000,000

Item Desc	Original Budget	Total Exp	Percentage	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Roads and Storm Water</b>						
Acquisitions:Outsourced Construct Mountainview Mandela Drive Bus Route Ward 14 MIG	7,500,000.00	3,907,007.25	52	10,000,000	2,500,000	10,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Construction of Boekenhouthoek Bus Route - Ward 24 MIG	3,000,000.00	2,639,818.80	88	2,580,292	419,708	2,580,292
Acquisitions:Outsourced Design & Construct Zakheni Bus Route Ward 4 MIG	7,500,000.00	1,745,670.05	23	9,000,000	1,500,000	9,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Existing:Upgrading:Road Infrastructure:Roads Mandela Luthuli	4,076,110.88	3,549,859.53	87	4,027,707	48,404	4,027,707
Acquisitions:Outsourced Existing:Upgrading:Road Infrastructure:Roads and Stormwater	500,000.00	123,208.23	25	55,441	444,559	55,441
Acquisitions:Outsourced Existing:Upgrading:Road Infrastructure:Roads:Thembaletu Bus	2,000,000.00	1,104,600.00	55	965,749	1,034,251	965,749
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Kwaggafontein A Link Road from gravel to paved - Ward 27	500,000.00	496,712.54	99	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Phola Park Bus and Taxi route from gravel to paved - Ward? 6	7,500,000.00	2,920,006.80	39	5,500,000	2,000,000	5,500,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Tweefontein E Bus Route from gravel to paved - Ward 15	500,000.00	455,416.09	91	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Verena A-D Bus and Taxi Route from gravel to paved - Ward 08	500,000.00	508,192.42	102	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Verena C Bus and Taxi Route from gravel to paved - Ward 11	500,000.00	499,260.87	100	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced construction of pedestrian bridges	3,000,000.00	-	-	3,380,836	380,836	3,380,836
	<b>45,076,110.88</b>	<b>20,216,015.47</b>	<b>789.50</b>	<b>47,510,025.03</b>	<b>2,433,914.15</b>	<b>47,510,025.03</b>

Item Desc	Original Budget	Total Exp	Percentage	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Sanitation Services</b>						
Acquisitions: Outsourced Toilet Facilities: Construction of Alternative Sanitation Pro	9,000,000.00	-	-	1,000,000	8,000,000	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>203,077,950.00</b>	<b>92,360,414.76</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>193,877,950</b>	<b>8,500,000</b>	<b>193,877,950</b>

Item Desc	Original Budget	Total Exp	Percentage	Full year forecast	Total Adjustment	Adjusted Budget (Cash Basis)
<b>Water Distribution:Water (Dept 540)</b>						
Acquisitions:Outsourced Construction of Sheldon Water Infra Pipelines Multi-Yr Proj	13,500,000.00	9,796,393.75	73	15,594,368	2,094,368	15,594,368
Acquisitions:Outsourced Distribution:Upgrade Mabhoko Water Infrastructure Multi-Yr P	15,000,000.00	13,065,206.79	87	17,000,000	2,000,000	17,000,000
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Ntokozweni Water Infra Multi-Yr Proj Pipe Works - Ward 17	8,367,950.00	8,132,804.52	97	8,230,286	137,664	8,230,286
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrade Tweefontein C and DK Water Infrastr MIG	10,000,000.00	7,278,818.94	73	12,075,321	2,075,321	12,075,321
Acquisitions:Outsourced Upgrading of Thembaletu Water Infra	500,000.00	-	-	1,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
	<b>47,367,950.00</b>	<b>38,273,224.00</b>	<b>329.65</b>	<b>53,899,974.50</b>	<b>6,532,024.50</b>	<b>53,899,974.50</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>203,077,950.00</b>	<b>92,360,414.76</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>194,077,950</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>194,077,950</b>

Total	203,077,950.00	-	191,577,950	8,500,000	191,577,950
-------	----------------	---	-------------	-----------	-------------

## SDBIP MID-YEAR PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT

This report serves as the Mid -Year Institutional Performance Report for the 2022/2023 financial year ending December 2022. It provides effective and informative feedback on the performance level achieved (accumulative reporting) against the targets as laid out in the IDP and SDBIP Scorecards. In the case of under-performance, the respective concerns or mitigating reasons are highlighted and detail pertaining to the relevant measures taken to address these challenges are included thereto. The overall performance for the Thembisile Hani Local Municipality is based on a composite Performance Scorecard of each Department comprising of all indicators and projects inclusive of the IDP and SDBIP.

The overall accumulative Institutional performance score achieved for the Mid-Year Performance Report of 2022/23, ending 31 December 2022(July to December) is 79%

The following table represent the comparison for the Institutional Mid-Year performance per KPA for current and previous financial year.

<b>Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment Report – Per KPA's</b>	<b>YTD 2021/22</b>	<b>YTD 2022/23</b>
KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery	65%	60%
KPA 2: Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	54%	64%
KPA 3: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	86%	94%
KPA 4: Good Governance And Public Participation	79%	97%
KPA 5: Spatial Rationale	100%	75%
KPA 6: Local Economic Development	83%	92%
<b>Overall Attainment</b>	<b>72%</b>	<b>79%</b>

### RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER:

1. **THAT** the mid – year budget and budget and performance assessment as table in terms of section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act56 of 2003) be noted.
2. **THAT** the 2022/23 annual budget be adjusted during February 2022
3. **THAT** the procurement plans for 2022/23 be aligned with the planning as per the adjustment budget
4. **THAT** the 2022/23 IDP, SDBIP and performance agreements be reviewed to address the issues to be raised by the Auditor General in the 2021/2022 audit report after finalization of the 2021/2022 audit by auditor General.
5. **THAT** the mid – year budget and performance assessment report be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury 25 January 2023.



# **SUPPORTING SCHEDULES**

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

#NAME?

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

#### Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular 2011/12](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - Mid-Year Assessment**

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	55 026	58 457	-	29 143	29 143	29 228	(85)	-0%	58 457
Service charges	114 343	122 338	-	64 435	64 435	61 169	3 266	5%	122 338
Investment revenue	7 326	5 305	-	3 318	3 318	2 653	665	25%	5 305
Transfers and subsidies	467 982	526 245	-	373 015	373 015	263 123	109 892	42%	526 245
Other own revenue	84 864	95 728	-	43 951	43 951	47 864	(3 913)	-8%	95 728
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>729 541</b>	<b>808 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>513 862</b>	<b>513 862</b>	<b>404 036</b>	<b>109 826</b>	<b>27%</b>	<b>808 073</b>
Employee costs	156 068	177 288	-	78 899	78 899	88 644	(9 745)	-11%	177 288
Remuneration of Councillors	25 341	27 447	-	13 024	13 024	13 723	(699)	-5%	27 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	83 752	88 821	-	-	-	44 411	(44 411)	-100%	88 821
Finance charges	-	1 300	-	-	-	650	(650)	-100%	1 300
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	148 319	162 881	-	69 607	69 607	81 440	(11 833)	-15%	162 881
Transfers and subsidies	200	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
Other expenditure	410 071	470 350	-	94 832	94 832	235 175	(140 343)	-60%	470 350
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>823 750</b>	<b>928 287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>464 144</b>	<b>(207 782)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>928 287</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(94 210)</b>	<b>(120 215)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>257 500</b>	<b>257 500</b>	<b>(60 107)</b>	<b>317 608</b>	<b>-528%</b>	<b>(120 215)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	184 263	175 578	-	56 886	56 886	87 789	(30 903)	-35%	175 578
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	7 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>	<b>286 705</b>	<b>1036%</b>	<b>55 363</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>									
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>	<b>286 705</b>	<b>1036%</b>	<b>55 363</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>(160 262)</b>	<b>202 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 998</b>	<b>70 998</b>	<b>101 039</b>	<b>(30 041)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>202 078</b>
Capital transfers recognised	(157 653)	175 578	-	65 122	65 122	87 789	(22 667)	-26%	175 578
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 405	27 500	-	6 574	6 574	13 750	(7 176)	-52%	27 500
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>(154 249)</b>	<b>203 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>101 539</b>	<b>(29 842)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>203 078</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 089 354	205 015	-	-	1 489 095	-	-	-	205 015
Total non current assets	2 380 552	2 420 228	-	-	2 452 249	-	-	-	2 420 228
Total current liabilities	1 034 358	48 534	-	-	1 191 409	-	-	-	48 534
Total non current liabilities	27 704	85 426	-	-	27 704	-	-	-	85 426
Community wealth/Equity	<b>2 407 845</b>	<b>2 491 283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 722 231</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 491 283</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	472 748	263 505	-	211 401	211 401	131 752	(79 648)	-60%	263 505
Net cash from (used) investing	(196 433)	(203 078)	-	(88 254)	(88 254)	(101 539)	(13 285)	13%	(203 078)
Net cash from (used) financing	21	-	-	14	14	-	(14)	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>414 138</b>	<b>75 223</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>255 419</b>	<b>45 010</b>	<b>(210 409)</b>	<b>-467%</b>	<b>192 685</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	24 303	27 012	23 064	22 931	22 800	26 797	255 487	1 369 180	1 771 574
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	2 289	758	915	-	-	-	-	-	3 963

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		531 002	580 243	-	403 705	403 705	290 121	113 584	39%	580 243
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		531 002	580 243	-	403 705	403 705	290 121	113 584	39%	580 243
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		93	97	-	81	81	49	32	66%	97
Community and social services		87	85	-	56	56	42	13	32%	85
Sport and recreation		6	12	-	25	25	6	19	308%	12
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		146 363	167 140	-	50 316	50 316	83 570	(33 254)	-40%	167 140
Planning and development		131 135	142 146	-	50 228	50 228	71 073	(20 845)	-29%	142 146
Road transport		15 228	24 994	-	88	88	12 497	(12 409)	-99%	24 994
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		243 424	236 171	-	116 647	116 647	118 085	(1 439)	-1%	236 171
Energy sources		4 500	16 000	-	1 041	1 041	8 000	(6 959)	-87%	16 000
Water management		175 403	152 713	-	80 165	80 165	76 356	3 808	5%	152 713
Waste water management		2 755	2 787	-	1 846	1 846	1 394	452	32%	2 787
Waste management		60 766	64 670	-	33 595	33 595	32 335	1 260	4%	64 670
<i>Other</i>	4	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>920 914</b>	<b>983 651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>570 749</b>	<b>570 749</b>	<b>491 825</b>	<b>78 923</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>983 651</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		482 399	545 284	-	96 234	96 234	272 642	(176 408)	-65%	545 284
Executive and council		44 726	52 470	-	27 738	27 738	26 235	1 503	6%	52 470
Finance and administration		434 491	489 428	-	66 303	66 303	244 714	(178 412)	-73%	489 428
Internal audit		3 181	3 386	-	2 193	2 193	1 693	500	30%	3 386
<i>Community and public safety</i>		14 070	17 415	-	6 411	6 411	8 708	(2 297)	-26%	17 415
Community and social services		7 159	9 615	-	2 911	2 911	4 808	(1 896)	-39%	9 615
Sport and recreation		6 912	7 800	-	3 499	3 499	3 900	(401)	-10%	7 800
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		88 951	101 111	-	41 460	41 460	50 556	(9 096)	-18%	101 111
Planning and development		18 786	22 942	-	9 388	9 388	11 471	(2 083)	-18%	22 942
Road transport		70 165	78 169	-	32 072	32 072	39 084	(7 013)	-18%	78 169
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		238 330	264 477	-	112 258	112 258	132 238	(19 980)	-15%	264 477
Energy sources		24 363	22 124	-	11 370	11 370	11 062	308	3%	22 124
Water management		175 715	204 811	-	91 980	91 980	102 405	(10 425)	-10%	204 811
Waste water management		7 642	8 266	-	3 505	3 505	4 133	(628)	-15%	8 266
Waste management		30 610	29 275	-	5 403	5 403	14 638	(9 235)	-63%	29 275
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>823 750</b>	<b>928 287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>464 144</b>	<b>(207 782)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>928 287</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>	<b>286 705</b>	<b>1036%</b>	<b>55 363</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		531 002	580 243	-	403 705	403 705	290 121	113 584	39%	580 243
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		531 002	580 243	-	403 705	403 705	290 121	113 584	0	580 243
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		7 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		436 513	520 780	-	373 793	373 793	260 390	113 403	0	520 780
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		263	146	-	324	324	73	251	0	146
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		87 116	59 317	-	29 588	29 588	29 659	(71)	(0)	59 317
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		93	97	-	81	81	49	32	0	97
Community and social services		87	85	-	56	56	42	13	0	85
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		18	25	-	2	2	12	(10)	(0)	25
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		63	56	-	51	51	28	23	0	56
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		7	4	-	2	2	2	0	0	4
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6	12	-	25	25	6	19	0	12
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	1	1	-	1	#DIV/0!	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6	12	-	24	24	6	18	0	12
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		148 363	167 140	-	50 316	50 316	83 570	(33 254)	(0)	167 140
Planning and development		131 135	142 146	-	50 228	50 228	71 073	(20 845)	(0)	142 146

MP315 Thembeile Hani - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								Full Year Forecast
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		130 848	141 867	-	49 915	49 915	70 934	(21 019)	(0)	141 867
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		287	279	-	313	313	140	174	0	279
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Road transport</b>		<b>15 228</b>	<b>24 994</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>12 497</b>	<b>(12 409)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>24 994</b>
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		15 228	24 994	-	88	88	12 497	(12 409)	(0)	24 994
<i>Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>243 424</b>	<b>238 171</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>116 847</b>	<b>116 647</b>	<b>118 085</b>	<b>(1 439)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>238 171</b>
<b>Energy sources</b>		<b>4 500</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>1 041</b>	<b>8 000</b>	<b>(6 959)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>16 000</b>
<i>Electricity</i>		4 500	16 000	-	1 041	1 041	8 000	(6 959)	(0)	16 000
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water management</b>		<b>175 403</b>	<b>152 713</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80 165</b>	<b>80 165</b>	<b>76 356</b>	<b>3 808</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>152 713</b>
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		175 403	152 713	-	80 165	80 165	76 356	3 808	0	152 713
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste water management</b>		<b>2 755</b>	<b>2 787</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>1 846</b>	<b>1 394</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2 787</b>
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		2 755	2 787	-	1 846	1 846	1 394	452	0	2 787
<b>Waste management</b>		<b>60 766</b>	<b>64 670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 595</b>	<b>33 595</b>	<b>32 335</b>	<b>1 260</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>64 670</b>
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		60 766	64 670	-	33 595	33 595	32 335	1 260	0	64 670
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>920 914</b>	<b>983 651</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>570 749</b>	<b>570 749</b>	<b>491 825</b>	<b>78 923</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>983 651</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>482 399</b>	<b>545 284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96 234</b>	<b>96 234</b>	<b>272 642</b>	<b>(176 408)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>545 284</b>
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>44 726</b>	<b>52 470</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 738</b>	<b>27 738</b>	<b>26 235</b>	<b>1 503</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>52 470</b>
<i>Executive and council</i>		32 454	39 010	-	18 322	18 322	19 505	(1 183)	(0)	39 010
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		12 272	13 460	-	9 416	9 416	6 730	2 686	0	13 460
<b>Finance and administration</b>		<b>434 491</b>	<b>489 428</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66 303</b>	<b>66 303</b>	<b>244 714</b>	<b>(178 412)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>489 428</b>
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		14 190	16 031	-	7 201	7 201	8 015	(814)	(0)	16 031
<i>Asset Management</i>		91 892	101 571	-	8 316	8 316	50 786	(42 470)	(0)	101 571
<i>Finance</i>		248 729	279 297	-	15 342	15 342	139 649	(124 307)	(0)	279 297
<i>Fleet Management</i>		33 675	36 873	-	13 291	13 291	18 436	(5 145)	(0)	36 873
<i>Human Resources</i>		22 488	24 643	-	4 939	4 939	12 321	(7 382)	(0)	24 643
<i>Information Technology</i>		14 560	19 546	-	12 445	12 445	9 773	2 672	0	19 546
<i>Legal Services</i>		4 705	6 051	-	2 598	2 598	3 025	(428)	(0)	6 051
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		1 125	1 655	-	567	567	828	(260)	(0)	1 655
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		3 128	3 763	-	1 603	1 603	1 881	(278)	(0)	3 763
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internal audit</b>		<b>3 181</b>	<b>3 386</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 193</b>	<b>2 193</b>	<b>1 693</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3 386</b>
<i>Governance Function</i>		3 181	3 386	-	2 193	2 193	1 693	500	0	3 386
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>14 070</b>	<b>17 415</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 411</b>	<b>6 411</b>	<b>8 708</b>	<b>(2 297)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>17 415</b>
<i>Community and social services</i>		7 159	9 615	-	2 911	2 911	4 808	(1 896)	(0)	9 615
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		130	313	-	72	72	157	(85)	(0)	313
Community Halls and Facilities		4 881	7 270	-	1 998	1 998	3 635	(1 637)	(0)	7 270
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2 147	2 032	-	842	842	1 016	(174)	(0)	2 032
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 912	7 800	-	3 499	3 499	3 900	(401)	(0)	7 800
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 912	7 800	-	3 499	3 499	3 900	(401)	(0)	7 800
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>88 951</b>	<b>101 111</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 460</b>	<b>41 460</b>	<b>50 556</b>	<b>(9 096)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>101 111</b>
Planning and development		18 786	22 942	-	9 388	9 388	11 471	(2 083)	(0)	22 942
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		399	605	-	4	4	303	(298)	(0)	605
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		10 825	13 554	-	5 752	5 752	6 777	(1 025)	(0)	13 554
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 682	1 700	-	718	718	850	(132)	(0)	1 700
Project Management Unit		5 881	7 083	-	2 914	2 914	3 542	(627)	(0)	7 083
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		70 185	78 189	-	32 072	32 072	39 084	(7 013)	(0)	78 189
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		45 516	52 782	-	23 533	23 533	26 391	(2 858)	(0)	52 782
Roads		24 649	25 387	-	8 539	8 539	12 694	(4 155)	(0)	25 387
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		238 330	264 477	-	112 258	112 258	132 238	(19 980)	(0)	264 477
Energy sources		24 363	22 124	-	11 370	11 370	11 062	308	0	22 124
Electricity		24 363	22 124	-	11 370	11 370	11 062	308	0	22 124

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		175 715	204 811	-	91 980	91 980	102 405	(10 425)	(0)	204 811
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		175 715	204 811	-	91 980	91 980	102 405	(10 425)	(0)	204 811
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		7 642	8 266	-	3 505	3 505	4 133	(628)	(0)	8 266
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		7 642	8 266	-	3 505	3 505	4 133	(628)	(0)	8 266
Waste management		30 610	29 275	-	5 403	5 403	14 638	(9 235)	(0)	29 275
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		30 610	29 275	-	5 403	5 403	14 638	(9 235)	(0)	29 275
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	823 750	928 287	-	256 362	256 362	464 144	(207 782)	(0)	928 287
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		97 184	55 363	-	314 386	314 386	27 682	286 705	0	55 363

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	311 270 486	375 476 048	-631 268 562	494 962 755	30 139 597	-44 872 640	#REF!	352 382 048
check opexp balance	240 845 706	377 884 547	-579 878 440	205 009 696	-123 424 510	38 018 091	-161 442 601	348 408 869

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		55 026	58 457	-	29 143	29 143	29 228	(85)	0%	58 457
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		76 415	82 274	-	44 424	44 424	41 137	3 287	8%	82 274
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 891	1 905	-	1 118	1 118	953	166	17%	1 905
Service charges - refuse revenue		36 038	38 159	-	18 893	18 893	19 079	(187)	-1%	38 159
Rental of facilities and equipment		998	921	-	519	519	461	59	13%	921
Interest earned - external investments		7 326	5 305	-	3 318	3 318	2 653	665	25%	5 305
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		67 461	69 122	-	42 129	42 129	34 561	7 567	22%	69 122
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3 915	13 101	-	86	86	6 550	(6 464)	-99%	13 101
Licences and permits		151	137	-	95	95	68	27	39%	137
Agency services		11 313	11 896	-	-	-	5 948	(5 948)	-100%	11 896
Transfers and subsidies		467 982	526 245	-	373 015	373 015	263 123	109 892	42%	526 245
Other revenue		1 026	551	-	1 122	1 122	276	846	307%	551
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>729 541</b>	<b>808 073</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>513 862</b>	<b>513 862</b>	<b>404 036</b>	<b>109 826</b>	<b>27%</b>	<b>808 073</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		156 068	177 288	-	78 899	78 899	86 644	(9 745)	-11%	177 288
Remuneration of councillors		25 341	27 447	-	13 024	13 024	13 723	(699)	-5%	27 447
Debt impairment		218 836	256 885	-	1 050	1 050	128 442	(127 392)	-99%	256 885
Depreciation & asset impairment		83 752	88 821	-	-	-	44 411	(44 411)	-100%	88 821
Finance charges		-	1 300	-	-	-	650	(650)	-100%	1 300
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		148 319	162 881	-	69 607	69 607	81 440	(11 833)	-15%	162 881
Contracted services		105 702	126 552	-	57 725	57 725	63 276	(5 551)	-9%	126 552
Transfers and subsidies		200	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
Other expenditure		85 423	86 913	-	36 056	36 056	43 456	(7 400)	-17%	86 913
Losses		110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>823 750</b>	<b>928 287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>256 362</b>	<b>464 144</b>	<b>(207 782)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>928 287</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (national / Provincial and District)		(94 210)	(120 215)	-	257 500	257 500	(60 107)	317 608	(0)	(120 215)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (national / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		184 263	175 578	-	56 886	56 886	87 789	(30 903)	(0)	175 578
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		7 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>			<b>55 363</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>			<b>55 363</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>			<b>55 363</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>97 164</b>	<b>55 363</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>314 386</b>	<b>27 682</b>			<b>55 363</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capit 920 914 983 651 570 749 570 749 491 825 983 651

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - Mid-Year Assessment

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 -MAYOR AND COUNCIL (GENERAL)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER TOWN SECRETARY AND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING:LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 -ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING:TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING:PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 -520 SOLID WASTE REMOVAL		7 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 -530 ENERGY SOURCES : ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - 540 WATER DISTRIBUTION:WATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - 550 ROADS: ROADS AND STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - 560 WASTE WATER TREATMENT: SANITATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13 - 107 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING: CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 - 108 ROAD AND TRAFFIC REGULATION: TRAFF		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Vote 15 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>10 339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	<b>2</b>									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 -MAYOR AND COUNCIL (GENERAL)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER TOWN SECRETARY AND		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING:LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - FINANCE		(5 801)	100	-	-	-	50	(50)	-100%	100
Vote 5 - Vote 5 -ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING:TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING:PROJECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 -520 SOLID WASTE REMOVAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 -530 ENERGY SOURCES : ELECTRICITY		3 912	25 500	-	3 338	3 338	12 750	(9 412)	-74%	25 500
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - 540 WATER DISTRIBUTION:WATER		(183 683)	102 578	-	51 470	51 470	51 289	181	0%	102 578
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - 550 ROADS: ROADS AND STORMWATER		10 554	44 000	-	13 905	13 905	22 000	(8 095)	-37%	44 000
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - 560 WASTE WATER TREATMENT: SANITATION		(14 848)	19 000	-	-	-	9 500	(9 500)	-100%	19 000
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3 313	500	-	198	198	250	(52)	-21%	500
Vote 13 - Vote 13 - 107 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING: CO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14 - 108 ROAD AND TRAFFIC REGULATION: TRAFF		-	200	-	-	-	100	(100)	-100%	200
Vote 15 - Vote 15 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		15 952	10 200	-	2 088	2 088	5 100	(3 012)	-59%	10 200
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(170 601)</b>	<b>202 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 998</b>	<b>70 998</b>	<b>101 039</b>	<b>(30 041)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>202 078</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>(160 262)</b>	<b>202 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>70 998</b>	<b>70 998</b>	<b>101 039</b>	<b>(30 041)</b>	<b>-30%</b>	<b>202 078</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>121</b>	<b>1 600</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>897</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>1 600</b>
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		121	1 600	-	897	897	800	97	12%	1 600
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>15 952</b>	<b>10 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 088</b>	<b>2 088</b>	<b>5 100</b>	<b>(3 012)</b>	<b>-59%</b>	<b>10 200</b>
Community and social services		-	6 200	-	2 088	2 088	3 100	(1 012)	-33%	6 200
Sport and recreation		15 952	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	(2 000)	-100%	4 000
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>10 554</b>	<b>44 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 905</b>	<b>13 905</b>	<b>22 100</b>	<b>(8 195)</b>	<b>-37%</b>	<b>44 200</b>
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		10 554	44 200	-	13 905	13 905	22 100	(8 195)	-37%	44 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>(186 889)</b>	<b>147 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 808</b>	<b>54 808</b>	<b>73 539</b>	<b>(18 731)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>147 078</b>
Energy sources		3 912	25 500	-	3 338	3 338	12 750	(9 412)	-74%	25 500
Water management		(183 683)	102 578	-	51 470	51 470	51 289	181	0%	102 578
Waste water management		(14 848)	19 000	-	-	-	9 500	(9 500)	-100%	19 000
Waste management		7 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>(160 262)</b>	<b>203 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>101 539</b>	<b>(29 842)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>203 078</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		(157 653)	175 578	-	65 122	65 122	87 789	(22 667)	-26%	175 578
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(157 653)	175 578	-	65 122	65 122	87 789	(22 667)	-26%	175 578
Borrowing	<b>6</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 405	27 500	-	6 574	6 574	13 750	(7 176)	-52%	27 500
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>(154 249)</b>	<b>203 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>101 539</b>	<b>(29 842)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>203 078</b>

References

**MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - Mid-Year Assessment**

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash		197 311	74 400	-	308 591	74 400
Call investment deposits		(65 053)	-	-	60 947	-
Consumer debtors		1 564 256	47 612	-	1 694 054	47 612
Other debtors		(655 020)	34 700	-	(622 357)	34 700
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		47 860	48 303	-	47 860	48 303
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 089 354</b>	<b>205 015</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 489 095</b>	<b>205 015</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		2 379 139	2 419 581	-	2 450 835	2 419 581
Biological		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 413	646	-	1 413	646
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>2 380 552</b>	<b>2 420 228</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 452 249</b>	<b>2 420 228</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>3 469 906</b>	<b>2 625 243</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 941 344</b>	<b>2 625 243</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		132	-	-	146	-
Trade and other payables		979 936	43 070	-	1 136 973	43 070
Provisions		54 289	5 463	-	54 289	5 463
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 034 358</b>	<b>48 534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 191 409</b>	<b>48 534</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing		(1)	-	-	(1)	-
Provisions		27 705	85 426	-	27 705	85 426
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>27 704</b>	<b>85 426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 704</b>	<b>85 426</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>1 062 061</b>	<b>133 960</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 219 113</b>	<b>133 960</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>2 407 845</b>	<b>2 491 283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 722 231</b>	<b>2 491 283</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 407 845	2 491 283	-	2 722 231	2 491 283
Reserves		-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>2 407 845</b>	<b>2 491 283</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 722 231</b>	<b>2 491 283</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Property rates		26 782	30 967	-	9 346	9 346	15 483	(6 137)	-40%	30 967
Service charges		3 751	4 499	-	4 417	4 417	2 249	2 168	96%	4 499
Other revenue		83 194	101 369	-	43 844	43 844	50 685	(6 840)	-13%	101 369
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		448 687	526 245	-	363 149	363 149	263 123	100 026	38%	526 245
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	175 578	-	-	-	87 789	(87 789)	-100%	175 578
Interest		-	5 305	-	-	-	2 653	(2 653)	-100%	5 305
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees		(89 665)	(580 458)	-	(209 356)	(209 356)	(290 229)	(80 873)	28%	(580 458)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>472 748</b>	<b>263 505</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>211 401</b>	<b>211 401</b>	<b>131 752</b>	<b>(79 648)</b>	<b>-60%</b>	<b>263 505</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets		(196 433)	(203 078)	-	(88 254)	(88 254)	(101 539)	(13 285)	13%	(203 078)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(196 433)</b>	<b>(203 078)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(88 254)</b>	<b>(88 254)</b>	<b>(101 539)</b>	<b>(13 285)</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>(203 078)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		21	-	-	14	14	-	14	#DIV/0!	-
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(14)</b>	<b>#DIV/0!</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>276 336</b>	<b>60 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>123 161</b>	<b>123 161</b>	<b>30 213</b>			<b>60 427</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		137 802	14 796	-		132 258	14 796			132 258
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		414 138	75 223	-		255 419	45 010			192 685

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

**MP315 Thembsile Hani - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - Mid-Year Assessment**

Ref	Description	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<p><b>R thousands</b></p> <p><u>Revenue By Source</u></p> <p>Rental of Facilities</p> <p>Agency Services</p> <p>Fines, Penalties</p> <p>Transfers and Subsidies</p>	<p>59</p> <p>(5 948)</p> <p>(6 464)</p> <p>110</p>	<p>Hiring of halls took place more than expected</p> <p>Journal not yet processed to recognize 20% revenue for collection m</p> <p>Less fines issued</p> <p>Equitable share is recognized fully when received hence the high %</p>	<p>Capture journal</p>
2	<p><u>Expenditure By Type</u></p> <p>Depreciation</p> <p>Finance Charges</p> <p>Debt Impairment</p> <p>Transfers and subsidies</p> <p>Inventory Consumed</p>	<p>(44 411)</p> <p>(650)</p> <p>(127 392)</p> <p>(100)</p> <p>(11 833)</p>	<p>Journal not yet captured to reflect depreciation movement</p> <p>Movement for lease of vehicle interest not yet posted</p> <p>Journal not yet captured to reflect impairment movement</p> <p>No commitments yet</p> <p>Less purchases on material</p>	<p>Find ways to calculate depreciation movement on a monthly basis</p> <p>Find a way to split payments between capital portion and interest</p> <p>Journal is usually processed at year end</p>
3	<p><u>Capital Expenditure</u></p> <p>Capital Projects</p>	<p>(29 842)</p>	<p>Payments for projects are made as per completion of certificate for w</p>	<p>Ensure that projects are implemented as per the capital programme</p>
4	<p><u>Financial Position</u></p> <p>N/A</p>			
5	<p><u>Cash Flow</u></p> <p>Transfers and subsidies Capital/Operational</p> <p>Cash and Cash Equivalent at month end</p>	<p>12 237</p>	<p>Grant received for capital is not reflecting, problem is alignment on th</p> <p>The closing balance as at 31st December 2022 is R357.2 million, re-</p>	<p>Fix alignment of items and their classification on the system</p> <p>Fix alignment of items and their classification on the system and capt</p>

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - Mid-Year Assessment

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.0%	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		40.7%	1.7%	0.0%	41.8%	1.7%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	105.3%	422.4%	0.0%	125.0%	422.4%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		12.8%	153.3%	0.0%	31.0%	153.3%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		124.6%	10.2%	0.0%	208.6%	10.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		21.4%	21.9%	0.0%	15.4%	21.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.5%	11.2%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy	
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Dye-1 Yr	Over 1Yr							
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	8 779	12 141	8 325	8 292	8 267	8 202	90 971	600 055	745 033	715 787	13	-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	0	168	168	-	-			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4 463	3 934	3 903	3 896	3 881	8 033	48 687	216 758	293 556	281 255	-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	159	146	142	141	139	138	5 593	9 669	16 127	15 679	-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	3 635	3 616	3 608	3 604	3 603	3 600	41 084	265 701	328 452	317 593	-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	7 267	7 174	7 086	6 998	6 910	6 823	68 954	276 925	388 136	366 610	-	-			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other	1900	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	72	102	102	-	-			
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>24 303</b>	<b>27 012</b>	<b>23 064</b>	<b>22 931</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>26 797</b>	<b>255 487</b>	<b>1 369 180</b>	<b>1 771 574</b>	<b>1 697 195</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>			
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>		<b>176 734</b>	<b>20 602</b>	<b>20 495</b>	<b>20 393</b>	<b>20 278</b>	<b>21 691</b>	<b>99 156</b>	<b>1 258 415</b>	<b>1 637 765</b>	<b>1 419 933</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>			
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																
Organs of State	2200	3 975	7 305	3 476	3 428	3 391	7 486	14 448	166 949	210 458	195 702	-	-			
Commercial	2300	2 148	1 619	1 588	1 580	1 580	1 559	9 391	68 458	87 923	82 568	13	-			
Households	2400	18 180	18 088	18 000	17 924	17 830	17 751	231 648	1 133 773	1 473 193	1 418 926	-	-			
Other	2500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>24 303</b>	<b>27 012</b>	<b>23 064</b>	<b>22 931</b>	<b>22 800</b>	<b>26 797</b>	<b>255 487</b>	<b>1 369 180</b>	<b>1 771 574</b>	<b>1 697 195</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-</b>			

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - Mid-Year Assessment

R thousands	Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2022/23										Total		
			0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year					
	<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>														
	Bulk Electricity	0100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Water	0200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
	Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trade Creditors	0700	2 110	758	915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 783
	Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other	0900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>2 289</b>	<b>758</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 963</b>

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C					D	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 844	14 905	–	7 367	7 367	7 453	(86)	-1%	14 905
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 550	2 949	–	1 327	1 327	1 475	(148)	-10%	2 949
Medical Aid Contributions		295	686	–	121	121	343	(222)	-65%	686
Motor Vehicle Allowance		827	1 024	–	426	426	512	(86)	-17%	1 024
Cellphone Allowance		2 606	2 488	–	1 306	1 306	1 244	62	5%	2 488
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		4 220	5 394	–	2 479	2 479	2 897	(219)	-8%	5 394
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>25 341</b>	<b>27 447</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 024</b>	<b>13 024</b>	<b>13 723</b>	<b>(699)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>27 447</b>
% increase	4		8.3%							8.3%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	3	4 746	5 911	–	2 074	2 074	2 955	(881)	-30%	5 911
Pension and UIF Contributions		268	286	–	79	79	143	(64)	-45%	286
Medical Aid Contributions		139	174	–	50	50	87	(37)	-42%	174
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		700	755	–	335	335	378	(42)	-11%	755
Cellphone Allowance		97	107	–	43	43	53	(11)	-20%	107
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		1	1	–	–	–	0	(0)	-100%	1
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5 950</b>	<b>7 234</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>2 581</b>	<b>3 617</b>	<b>(1 036)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>7 234</b>
% increase	4		21.6%							21.6%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		101 781	114 961	–	52 015	52 015	57 481	(5 465)	-10%	114 961
Pension and UIF Contributions		20 490	22 915	–	10 563	10 563	11 457	(894)	-8%	22 915
Medical Aid Contributions		8 668	9 141	–	4 382	4 382	4 571	(189)	-4%	9 141
Overtime		3 478	3 378	–	577	577	1 689	(1 112)	-66%	3 378
Performance Bonus		8 368	10 361	–	4 934	4 934	5 180	(246)	-5%	10 361
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 931	4 209	–	2 000	2 000	2 104	(104)	-5%	4 209
Cellphone Allowance		544	629	–	263	263	314	(51)	-16%	629
Housing Allowances		132	174	–	65	65	87	(22)	-25%	174
Other benefits and allowances		673	2 087	–	343	343	1 043	(700)	-67%	2 087
Payments in lieu of leave		755	795	–	200	200	398	(198)	-50%	795
Long service awards		1 267	1 405	–	975	975	703	273	39%	1 405
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>150 117</b>	<b>170 055</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>76 318</b>	<b>76 318</b>	<b>85 027</b>	<b>(8 709)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>170 055</b>
% increase	4		13.3%							13.3%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>181 409</b>	<b>204 735</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>91 923</b>	<b>91 923</b>	<b>102 368</b>	<b>(10 444)</b>	<b>-10%</b>	<b>204 735</b>
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	2	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
% increase	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - Mid-Year Assessment

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
% increase	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		181 409	204 735	-	91 923	91 923	102 368	(10 444)	-10%	204 735
% increase	4		12.9%							12.9%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		156 068	177 288	-	78 899	78 899	88 644	(9 745)	-11%	177 288

#REF!

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. B/A, C/A, D/A

Column Definitions:

- A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year.
- C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

MP315 Themblisile Hami - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	1	1 025	975	1 557	986	1 404	3 400	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	30 967	31 164	34 290		
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue		254	624	639	633	818	628	269	269	269	269	269	3 225	3 362	3 582		
Service charges - water revenue		24	35	32	46	36	26	16	16	16	16	16	197	206	215		
Service charges - sanitation revenue		105	133	87	109	104	85	90	90	90	90	90	1 077	2 264	3 102		
Service charges - refuse		157	164	39	149	61	27	154	154	154	154	154	1 843	1 924	2 010		
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	442	442	442	442	442	5 305	5 538	5 788		
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Fines, penalties and forfeits		5	5	9	6	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	4	4		
Licences and permits		25	28	10	12	10	9	11	11	11	11	11	137	143	149		
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		199 713	(637)	(1 021)	(307)	(571)	166 171	43 854	43 854	43 854	43 854	43 854	526 245	562 538	606 098		
Other revenue		3 789	4 940	11 984	312	11 087	11 011	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	8 282	99 386	7 726	8 073		
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>205 097</b>	<b>6 066</b>	<b>13 337</b>	<b>1 946</b>	<b>12 950</b>	<b>181 360</b>	<b>55 699</b>	<b>55 699</b>	<b>55 699</b>	<b>55 699</b>	<b>55 699</b>	<b>668 385</b>	<b>614 868</b>	<b>663 291</b>		
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 631	14 631	14 631	14 631	14 631	175 578	170 794	178 769		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(3)	9	3	(1)	7	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>205 095</b>	<b>6 074</b>	<b>13 340</b>	<b>1 945</b>	<b>12 957</b>	<b>181 359</b>	<b>70 330</b>	<b>70 330</b>	<b>70 330</b>	<b>70 330</b>	<b>70 330</b>	<b>843 963</b>	<b>785 662</b>	<b>842 050</b>		
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 061	17 061	17 061	17 061	17 061	204 735	204 284	222 335		
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Interest paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	13 846	-	29 779	14 694	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	162 734	160 448	160 477		
Contracted services		-	-	3 073	1 352	7 276	8 585	11 029	11 029	11 029	11 029	11 029	132 354	131 617	131 262		
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants and subsidies paid - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
General expenses		6 417	12 647	31 360	17 799	26 150	36 376	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	6 720	80 635	81 035	80 743		
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>6 417</b>	<b>12 647</b>	<b>48 279</b>	<b>19 151</b>	<b>63 205</b>	<b>59 655</b>	<b>48 372</b>	<b>48 372</b>	<b>48 372</b>	<b>48 372</b>	<b>48 372</b>	<b>580 458</b>	<b>577 385</b>	<b>594 816</b>		
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																	

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget				
R thousands	1	9 523	13 302	21 447	7 380	9 785	26 817	16 923	16 923	16 923	16 923	16 923	16 923	203 078	172 294	180 259	
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>15 940</b>	<b>25 950</b>	<b>69 726</b>	<b>26 532</b>	<b>72 990</b>	<b>86 472</b>	<b>65 295</b>	<b>65 295</b>	<b>65 295</b>	<b>65 295</b>	<b>65 295</b>	<b>65 295</b>	<b>783 536</b>	<b>749 679</b>	<b>775 075</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>189 155</b>	<b>(19 875)</b>	<b>(56 386)</b>	<b>(24 587)</b>	<b>(60 033)</b>	<b>94 887</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>5 036</b>	<b>60 427</b>	<b>35 983</b>	<b>66 975</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		132 258	321 412	301 537	245 151	220 564	160 531	255 419	260 454	260 454	260 454	260 454	260 454	14 796	75 223	111 206	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		321 412	301 537	245 151	220 564	160 531	255 419	260 454	260 454	270 526	270 526	275 561	280 597	75 223	111 206	178 181	

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for months complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

48 279	19 151	63 205	59 655	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	48 372	580 458	577 385	577 385
(56 386)	(24 587)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	(60 033)	60 427	35 983	35 983

**MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - Mid-Year Assessment**

Month	Budget Year 2022/23									
	2021/22	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<u>Monthly expenditure performance trend</u>										
July	19 311	16 923	-	5 061	5 061	16 923	11 863	70.1%	2%	
August	13 686	16 923	-	11 500	16 561	33 846	17 285	51.1%	8%	
September	23 127	16 923	-	17 197	33 757	50 769	17 012	33.5%	17%	
October	28 475	16 923	-	6 607	40 365	67 693	27 328	40.4%	20%	
November	5 725	16 923	-	7 388	47 753	84 616	36 863	43.6%	24%	
December	18 822	16 923	-	23 944	71 697	101 539	29 842	29.4%	35%	
January	7 358	16 923	-	-	-	118 462	-	-	-	
February	8 379	16 923	-	-	-	135 385	-	-	-	
March	13 051	16 923	-	-	-	152 308	-	-	-	
April	14 245	16 923	-	-	-	169 232	-	-	-	
May	3 812	16 923	-	-	-	186 155	-	-	-	
June	(316 253)	16 923	-	-	-	203 078	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>(160 262)</b>	<b>203 078</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 697</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(158 928)	68 684	-	17 522	17 522	34 342	16 819	49.0%	68 884
Roads Infrastructure		(16 385)	21 000	-	5 592	5 592	10 500	4 908	46.7%	21 000
Roads		(16 385)	21 000	-	5 592	5 592	10 500	4 908	46.7%	21 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		(5 170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		(5 170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	21 000	-	930	930	10 500	9 570	91.1%	21 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	21 000	-	930	930	10 500	9 570	91.1%	21 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(137 374)	17 684	-	11 000	11 000	8 842	(2 158)	-24.4%	17 684
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(7 541)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		(1 838)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		(2 654)	17 684	-	11 000	11 000	8 842	(2 158)	-24.4%	17 684
Water Treatment Works		(122 662)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		(2 677)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(0)	9 000	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	100.0%	9 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	9 000	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	100.0%	9 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	1 200	-	-	-	600	600	100.0%	1 200
Community Facilities		-	1 200	-	-	-	600	600	100.0%	1 200
Halls		-	1 200	-	-	-	600	600	100.0%	1 200
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<u>Public Abution Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sport and Recreation Facilities</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	500
Operational Buildings		-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	500
Municipal Offices		-	500	-	-	-	250	250	100.0%	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lead Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>1 837</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>(199)</b>	<b>-39.7%</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Computer Equipment		1 837	1 000	-	699	699	500	(199)	-39.7%	1 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>251</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>500</b>
Furniture and Office Equipment		251	500	-	198	198	250	52	20.8%	500
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>22</b>	<b>11 800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 590</b>	<b>3 590</b>	<b>5 900</b>	<b>2 310</b>	<b>39.2%</b>	<b>11 800</b>
Machinery and Equipment		22	11 800	-	3 590	3 590	5 900	2 310	39.2%	11 800
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>11 090</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transport Assets		11 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(145 728)</b>	<b>83 684</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 009</b>	<b>22 009</b>	<b>41 842</b>	<b>19 833</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>83 684</b>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-	1 000 000	-	698 678	698 678	500 000			1 000 000
---------------	---	-----------	---	---------	---------	---------	--	--	-----------

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(32 263)	17 000	-	1 066	1 066	8 500	7 434	87.5%	17 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	8 000	-	1 066	1 066	4 000	2 934	73.3%	8 000
Roads		-	8 000	-	1 066	1 066	4 000	2 934	73.3%	8 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(27 022)	9 000	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	100.0%	9 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		(4 406)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(9 869)	9 000	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	100.0%	9 000
Distribution Points		(6 967)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		(5 780)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(5 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(5 241)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Puris		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 500	-	2 088	2 088	2 250	162	7.2%	4 500
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	4 500	-	2 088	2 088	2 250	162	7.2%	4 500
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	4 500	-	2 088	2 088	2 250	162	7.2%	4 500
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		(747)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(747)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		(350)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(33 361)	21 500	-	3 154	3 154	10 750	7 596	70.7%	21 500

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-	1 000 000	-	698 678	698 678	500 000				1 000 000
---------------	---	-----------	---	---------	---------	---------	--	--	--	-----------

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		11 144	18 536	-	10 562	10 562	9 268	(1 294)	-14.0%	18 536
Roads Infrastructure		7 545	5 377	-	-	-	2 689	2 689	100.0%	5 377
Roads		7 545	5 377	-	-	-	2 689	2 689	100.0%	5 377
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 295	12 500	-	10 562	10 562	6 250	(4 312)	-69.0%	12 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 295	2 500	-	2 461	2 461	1 250	(1 211)	-96.9%	2 500
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	10 000	-	8 101	8 101	5 000	(3 101)	-62.0%	10 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	659	-	-	-	330	330	100.0%	659
Landfill Sites		-	659	-	-	-	330	330	100.0%	659
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		101	251	-	29	29	125	97	77.2%	251
Community Facilities		101	251	-	29	29	125	97	77.2%	251

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Halls		73	190	-	29	29	95	66	69.9%	190
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		28	61	-	-	-	30	30	100.0%	61
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		489	1 152	-	22	22	576	554	96.1%	1 152
Operational Buildings		489	1 152	-	22	22	576	554	96.1%	1 152
Municipal Offices		489	1 152	-	22	22	576	554	96.1%	1 152
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		62	4 477	-	2 250	2 250	2 239	(12)	-0.5%	4 477
Computer Equipment		62	4 477	-	2 250	2 250	2 239	(12)	-0.5%	4 477

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	150	-	-	-	75	75	100.0%	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	150	-	-	-	75	75	100.0%	150
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		12 017	10 630	-	2 752	2 752	5 315	2 563	48.2%	10 630
Machinery and Equipment		12 017	10 630	-	2 752	2 752	5 315	2 563	48.2%	10 630
<b>Transport Assets</b>		1 809	3 560	-	96	96	1 780	1 684	94.6%	3 560
Transport Assets		1 809	3 560	-	96	96	1 780	1 684	94.6%	3 560
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>25 622</b>	<b>38 757</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 711</b>	<b>15 711</b>	<b>19 379</b>	<b>3 667</b>	<b>18.9%</b>	<b>38 757</b>

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		44 018	36 989	-	-	-	18 494	18 494	100.0%	36 989
Roads Infrastructure		9 900	36 989	-	-	-	18 494	18 494	100.0%	36 989
Roads		9 900	36 989	-	-	-	18 494	18 494	100.0%	36 989
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		3 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		2 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		7 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		6 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		1 194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		7 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		3 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		9 834	19 676	-	-	-	9 838	9 838	100.0%	19 676
Community Facilities		9 834	19 676	-	-	-	9 838	9 838	100.0%	19 676

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Halls		9 834	19 676	-	-	-	9 838	9 838	100.0%	19 676
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 722	-	-	-	2 361	2 361	100.0%	4 722
Operational Buildings		-	4 722	-	-	-	2 361	2 361	100.0%	4 722
Municipal Offices		-	4 722	-	-	-	2 361	2 361	100.0%	4 722
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 062	1 968	-	-	-	984	984	100.0%	1 968
Computer Equipment		3 062	1 968	-	-	-	984	984	100.0%	1 968

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		434	1 377	-	-	-	689	689	100.0%	1 377
Furniture and Office Equipment		434	1 377	-	-	-	689	689	100.0%	1 377
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 121	20 960	-	-	-	10 480	10 480	100.0%	20 960
Machinery and Equipment		1 121	20 960	-	-	-	10 480	10 480	100.0%	20 960
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 475	3 129	-	-	-	1 565	1 565	100.0%	3 129
Transport Assets		11 475	3 129	-	-	-	1 565	1 565	100.0%	3 129
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>69 944</b>	<b>88 821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>44 411</b>	<b>44 411</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>88 821</b>

MP315 Thembeisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		272	93 894	-	46 534	46 534	46 947	413	0.9%	93 894
Roads Infrastructure		27 389	15 000	-	7 246	7 246	7 500	254	3.4%	15 000
Roads		27 389	15 000	-	7 246	7 246	7 500	254	3.4%	15 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 912	4 000	-	2 408	2 408	2 000	(408)	-20.4%	4 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 912	4 000	-	2 408	2 408	2 000	(408)	-20.4%	4 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(25 318)	64 894	-	36 880	36 880	32 447	(4 433)	-13.7%	64 894
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		(31 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		(1 040)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		7 376	64 894	-	36 880	36 880	32 447	(4 433)	-13.7%	64 894
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		(13 441)	10 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	100.0%	10 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		(13 441)	10 000	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	100.0%	10 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		7 730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		15 952	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	4 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP315 Thembisile Hani - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - Mid-Year Assessment

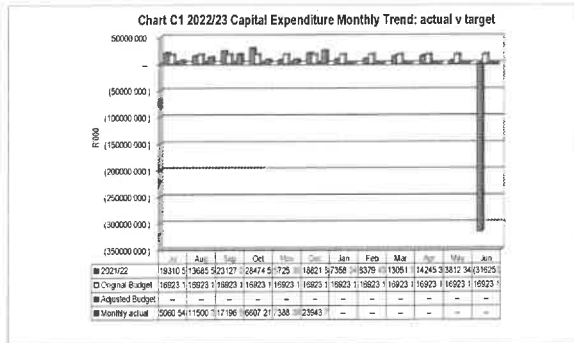
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Half Year Actuals	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		15 952	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	4 000
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		15 952	4 000	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	100.0%	4 000
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	18 827	97 894	-	46 534	46 534	48 947	2 413	4.9%	97 894

References

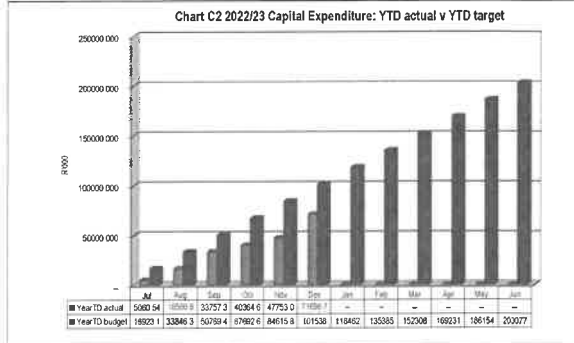
1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Table C5

check balance	-	1 000 000	-	698 676	698 676	500 000	-	-	-	1 000 000
---------------	---	-----------	---	---------	---------	---------	---	---	---	-----------

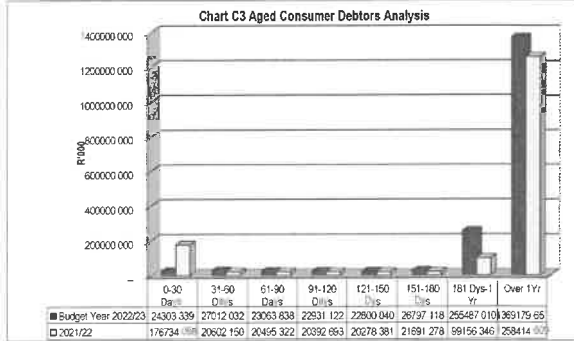
Month	2021/22	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	13 311	16 923	--	5 061
Aug	13 986	16 923	--	11 500
Sep	23 127	16 923	--	17 197
Oct	26 475	16 923	--	6 807
Nov	5 725	16 923	--	7 363
Dec	13 927	16 923	--	23 944
Jan	7 358	16 923	--	--
Feb	4 370	16 923	--	--
Mar	13 061	16 923	--	--
Apr	14 245	16 923	--	--
May	3 812	16 923	--	--
Jun	(315 253)	16 923	--	--



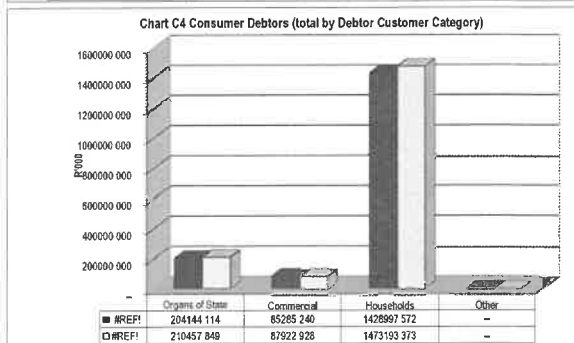
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	5 061	16 923
Aug	16 561	33 846
Sep	32 757	50 769
Oct	40 355	67 693
Nov	47 753	84 616
Dec	71 907	101 539
Jan	118 482	--
Feb	135 336	--
Mar	152 308	--
Apr	169 232	--
May	188 185	--
Jun	293 078	--



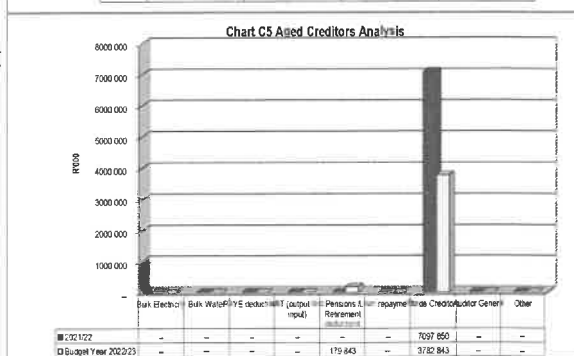
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2022/23	24 353	27 012	23 054	22 351	22 800	26 797	255 487	1 369 180
2021/22	176 734	20 692	20 495	20 363	20 278	21 691	98 156	1 286 475



#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
Organs of State	204 144	210 458
Commercial	85 285	87 923
Households	1 428 986	1 473 193
Other	--	--



#REF!	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor General	Other
2021/22	--	--	--	--	100	--	7 096	--	--
Budget Year 2022/23	--	--	--	--	100	--	3 783	--	--



# THEMBISILE HANI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



## MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT (01 JULY TO 31 DECEMBER 2022)

2022/2023

## Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION.....	3
2. DEVELOPMENTAL OBJECTIVES (INCORPORATING THE IDP) .....	4
3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	5
4. SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS .....	6
4.1 TECHNICAL SERVICES .....	6
4.2 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES .....	34
4.3 CORPORATE SERVICES .....	39
4.4 FINANCE SERVICES.....	48
4.5 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER .....	65
4.6 SPATIAL RATIONALE AND DEVELOPMENT .....	84
4.7 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT .....	86
5. PROGRESS ON RESOLVING PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED IN THE 2020/2021 ANNUAL REPORT...	91

## 1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of Section 72(1) (a) and 52(d) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) the Accounting Officer must by 25 January of each year assess the performance of the Municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report on such assessment must be in terms of Section 72(1) (b) of the MFMA be submitted to the Executive Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.

These assessments are to provide a high level report regarding the state of budget implementation. In terms of section 72 (3) of the MFMA the Accounting officer must, as part of the review make recommendations as to whether an adjustments budget is necessary.

The purpose of this report is to give feedback regarding the performance of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality as required through the MFMA. The information in this report is based on the SDBIP as developed for the financial year 2022/2023. The plans were developed to reflect cumulative performance, therefore the status of indicators are reflection of the overall performance level achieved year to date.

This report is based on the information received from each department for half assessment of performance ending December 2022. This is high level report based on score obtain through a process whereby actual information per Key Performance Area (KPA), strategic objective, programme and the align Key Performance Indicators are compared to the budget and initial planning included in the 2022/2023 Integrated Development Plan.

Overall performance for Thembisile Hani local Municipality is based on the Departmental Performance plans which is include of all SDBIPs in terms of the contribution made by each Department.

## 2. DEVELOPMENTAL OBJECTIVES (INCORPORATING THE IDP)

The Municipality remains committed to the Strategic Objectives as was approved by Council in 2022-2027 IDP. The amendments made in this document is on the basis that certain elements out of the objectives have been emphasised for implementation in the medium term to respond to the emerging developments and to accelerate delivery on key areas of performance for the Municipality. The following are the Municipal Strategic objectives:

**SO 1: To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible roads**

**SO 2: To create integrated and sustainable human settlements through the proactive planning and development of land**

**SO 3: To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation**

**SO 4: To improve the financial status of the municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection**

**SO 5: To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation.**

**SO 6: To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services**

**SO 7: To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution**

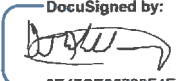
### 3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report serves as the mid-year institutional performance report for the financial year 2022/2023 starting 1<sup>st</sup> of July to 31<sup>st</sup> of December 2022. It provides feedback on the performance level achieved year-to-date against the target as laid out in the SDBIP. Where under performance has been experienced the respective concerns or mitigating reasons are highlighted and detail pertaining to the relevant measures being implemented or those that need to be addressed are included therefore.

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	TOTAL NO. OF TARGET FOR MID-YEAR		TOTAL ACHIEVED		NOT ACHIEVED	
	No	%	No	%	No	%
1. Basic Service Delivery						
1.1. Technical Services	44	100%	26	59%	18	41%
1.2. Social Development Services	14	100%	09	64%	05	36%
2. Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	14	100%	09	64%	05	36%
3. Municipal Financial Viability and Management	33	100%	31	94%	02	6%
4. Good Governance And Public Participation	33	100%	32	97%	01	3%
5. Spatial Rationale	04	100%	03	75%	01	25%
6. Local Economic Development	12	100%	11	92%	01	8%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>79%</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>21%</b>

#### Success rate:

Thembisile Hani Local Municipality's overall performance on planned targets for the half year is 79% achievement.

DocuSigned by:  
  
8E47CE96789F4F7...

**D.J.D Mahlangu**  
**Municipal Manager**

1/21/2023

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### 4. SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS

This section consists of Location, key performance indicators and targets guide and direct planning, decision making, resource allocation and the accomplishment of the vision and mission. These measures create a direct link between the integrated development plan and the operational plans of the Municipality for the 2022/2023 financial year. The measures are arranged according to the five key performance areas of local government.

##### 4.1 TECHNICAL SERVICES

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
<b>WATER</b>														
DTS007	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Bulk purchase water	Number of household provided with water	64 275 Number of household provided with water	92 463 households provided with water by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R140 000	92 463 households provided with water	92 463 households provided with water	64 154 households provided with water	R 69 372 917.67	No	Information only from billing whereby we are still working towards quantifying the number of households supplied through water tankers.	To develop a list/data base of all recipient households benefiting from supply through water tankers.	Monthly Water Inventory
DTS033	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate	6kl Free basic water	Number of HH provided with 6kl free basic water	64 275 Number of household provided with water	92 463 households provided with 6kl free basic water by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	92 463 households provided with 6kl free basic water	92 463 households provided with 6kl free basic water	64 154 households provided with 6kl free basic water	In house	No	Information only from billing whereby we are still working towards quantifying the number	To develop a list/data base of all recipient households benefiting from supply through	Water billing report and Water carts delivery reports

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET				TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
	public lighting and accessible road											of households supplied through water tankers.	water tankers.	
DTS034	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Water Sample	Number of water samples tested	91 Water Samples Tested	356 Water Samples tested by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R1 080 000	89 Water Samples Tested	89 Water Samples Tested	348 Water Samples Tested	R 438 460.50	Yes	None	None	Water quality reports
DTS158	To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Upgrading of Sheldon Water Infrastructure (Multi-Year Project) – Ward 9,14 – Phase 1	% progress in the Upgrading of Sheldon Water Infrastructure – Phase 1	40% Progress: Upgrading of Sheldon Water Infrastructure – Phase 1	100% Progress: Upgrading of Sheldon Water Infrastructure by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *Setting Out 5% *Excavation 10%; *Rock Drill, Blasting & Bedding	R 15 000 000	55% Progress: *Setting Out 5% *Excavation 10%	70% Progress: *Rock Drill, Blasting & Bedding 5%; *Laying of Pipes 10%	70% Progress: *Rock Drill, Blasting & Bedding 5%; *Laying of Pipes 10%	R 8 937 102.81	Yes	None	None	Monthly progress reports. Completion certificate.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
DTS160	To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Upgrading of Tweefontein C and DK Water Infrastructure (Multi-Year Project) – Ward 12	% progress in the Upgrading of Tweefontein C and DK Water Infrastructure	20% Progress: Upgrading of Tweefontein C and DK Water Infrastructure – Phase 1	60% Progress: Upgrading of Tweefontein C and DK Water Infrastructure – Phase 1 by 30 <sup>th</sup> March 2023;	R 10 000 000	35% Progress: *Setting Out 5% *Excavation 10%	50% Progress: *Preparation of Pipe Bedding 5% *Laying of Pipes 10%	50% Progress: *Preparation of Pipe Bedding 5% *Laying of Pipes 10%	Yes	None	None	Monthly progress reports.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
DTS161	To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Upgrading of Ntokozweni Water Infrastructure (Multi-Year Project) – Ward 17	% progress in the Upgrading of Ntokozweni Water Infrastructure	95% Progress: Upgrading of Entokozweni Water Infrastructure – Phase 1	100% Progress: Upgrading of Ntokozweni Water Infrastructure by 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2022. *Commissioning of the Project 5%	R 7 077 950	100% Progress: *Commissioning of the Project 5%	0	97% Progress: Commissioning of the Project 2%	R 7 909 253.63	No	Completion certificates not yet issued due to outstanding snag list	The outstanding snag list will be fast tracked and the completion certificate will be issued in 2nd quarter.	Monthly progress reports. Completion certificate
DTS162	To provide households with basic services including water,	Upgrading of Mabhoko Water Infrastructure (Multi-Year	% progress in the Upgrading of Mabhoko	40% Progress: Upgrading of Mabhoko Water	80% Progress: Upgrading of Mabhoko Water Infrastructure	R 15 000 000	55% Progress: *Setting Out 5%	70% Progress: *Preparation of Bedding	70% Progress: *Preparation of Bedding	R 12 437 486.90	Yes	None	None	Monthly progress reports.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
	adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Project – Ward 17	Water Infrastructure	Infrastructure – Phase 1	<p>Phase 1 by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2023:</p> <p>*Setting Out 5%</p> <p>*Excavation 10%;</p> <p>*Preparation of Pipe Bedding 5%;</p> <p>*Laying of Pipes 10%</p> <p>*Backfilling and Compaction of Trenches 10%.</p>		*Excavation 10%	5%;	*Laying of Pipes 10%	5%;	*Laying of Pipes 10%			
DTS165	To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Moloto Water Infrastructure (Multi-Year Project)	% progress in the Upgrading of Moloto Water Infrastructure	65% Progress: Upgrading of Moloto Water Infrastructure – Phase 1	100% Progress: Upgrading of Moloto Water Infrastructure – Phase 1 by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *Backfilling and Compaction of Trenches 10%; *Installation of Elevated	R 7 316 360,85	75% Progress: *Backfilling and Compaction of Trenches 10%	85% Progress: *Installation of Elevated Steel Tank Meters 10%	85% Progress: *Installation of Elevated Steel Tank Meters 10%	R 6 482 765,40	Yes	None	None	Monthly progress reports.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
DTS172	To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Upgrading of Water Treatment Works for agricultural projects in Bundu ward 24 Civil Engineering Water Treatment - WP 8	% progress in the Upgrading of Water Treatment Works for agricultural projects in Bundu ward 24 Civil Engineering Water Treatment	15% Progress: Upgrading of Water Treatment Works for agricultural projects in Bundu ward 24 Civil Engineering Water Treatment - WP8 *Technical Report 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	70% Progress: Upgrading of Water Treatment Works for agricultural projects in Bundu ward 24 Civil Engineering Water Treatment - WP8 by 30th June 2023; *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%; *Appointment of Contractor 5%	R 10 000 000	20% Progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	40% Progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%;	0	R 3 725 611.00	No	The Consultant Engineers has been instructed to conduct the ground water resource study for additional abstraction which is not yet concluded. THLM has instructed the Consultant to commence with the upgrading of sludge ponds and mechanical work for the	THLM has planned to complete the Bill of Quantities for upgrading the sludge ponds and mechanical work in the Clear Water Pump Station and to resume the work for construction on the third quarter.	Terms of Reference, Appointment Letter, Monthly progress reports.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
						*Construction on 10%; *Construction on 20%;								
New		To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Upgrading of Thembalethu Water Infrastructure - (Multi-Year Project) – Ward 5	% progress in the Upgrading of Thembalethu Water Infrastructure - (Multi-Year Project) – Ward 5	0	15% Progress: Upgrading of Thembalethu Water Infrastructure - (Multi-Year Project) – Ward 5 by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023;	R 500 000	5% Progress: *Technical Report 5%;	10% Progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	10% Progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	Yes	None	None	Technical report, Preliminary Design Report, Detail Design report.
New		To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public	Construction of Mathyiseni loop to Kwagganfontein booster Pumpstation	% progress in the Construction of Mathyiseni loop to Kwagganfontein booster	15% Progress: Construction of Mathyiseni loop to Kwagganfontein booster	70% Progress: Construction of Mathyiseni loop to Kwagganfontein booster Pumpstation	R 17 683 639.15	20% progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	40% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5%;	40% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5%;	Yes	None	None	Terms of Reference, Appointment Letter, Monthly progress reports.

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	lighting and accessible road		Pumpstation	Pumpstation	Final by 30th June 2023; *Term of Reference for Contractor Report 5%; *Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%; *Construction 10%; *Construction 20%;	R 11 000 000							
New	To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Installation of Water Meters (Bulk) - All Wards	% of water meters (Bulk) installed In all Wards	0	100% Installation of Water Meters (Bulk) - All Wards By 30th June 2023 (*16 meters=20%, *32 meters=50%, *48 meters=75%, *64 Bulk Meter=100)	R 11 000 000	20% Progress 16 bulk meters installed	50% Progress 32 bulk meters installed	29% Progress: 29 bulk meters installed	No	Project delayed due to alignment of the scope	To accelerate the implementation of the project.	Allocation Letters, Monthly Progress Report, Completion Certificate

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	Q3						
New		To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards	Number of progress reports on Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards	0	12 progress reports on Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards by 30 June 2023	R 9 000 000	3 progress reports on Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards	3 progress reports on Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards	3 progress reports on Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards	R 7 807 079.17	No	Project delayed due to allocations of contractors.	Contractors allocated and on site however progress reports not yet submitted.	12 progress reports on Refurbishment of Water Infrastructure in All Wards	
DTS183		To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Water incidents	Number of registered / reported Water incidents resolved within 14 Days	0	120 registered / reported water incidents resolved within 14 Days by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	30 registered / reported water incidents resolved within 14 Days	30 registered / reported water incidents resolved within 14 Days	292 registered / reported water incidents resolved within 14 Days	In house	Yes	None	None	Incident Reporting Register, Job Cards	
<b>SANITATION</b>																
DTS042		To provide households with basic services including water, adequate sanitation,	Kwamhang and Tweefontein k Waste water Treatment	Number of Household provided with Basic sanitation	2335 Household provided with Basic Sanitation	2461 Households provided with Basic sanitation by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	2461 Households provided with Basic sanitation	2461 Households provided with Basic sanitation	2442 Households provided with Basic sanitation	In house	No	Billing information revised	To update the target in accordance with the billing records	Monthly Sanitation Billing Report	

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
	adequate public lighting and accessible road													
DTS041	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Upgrading of Tweepfontein K Waste Water Treatment Works, Phase 2	% progress in the Tweepfontein K Waste Water Treatment Works, Phase 2	15% progress in the Tweepfontein K Waste Water Treatment Works, Phase 2: *Technical Report 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	70% Progress: Tweepfontein K Waste Water Treatment Works, Phase 2 by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%; *Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%;	R10 000 000	20% progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	40% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%;	0	R 0	No	The PSP has delayed in reviewing the old designs. The reviewed designs and recommendations were submitted to THLM on December 2022.	To fast track the procurement of contractors in the 3rd quarter.	Terms of Reference, Appointment Letter, Monthly progress reports.
New	To provide household with basic services including	Alternative Sanitation System – All Wards	% Progress in the construction of	15% progress in the construction of	70% progress in the construction of	R 9 000 000	20% progress: *Term of Reference for	40% progress: *Appointment of	0	R 0	No	Ground water protocol study still in progress.	Fast Track the completion of the ground water	Term of Reference; Appointment letter;

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road		Alternative Sanitation system in all wards	alternative sanitation in all wards: *MIG Business Plan 5% * Appointment of Consultant 5% *Technical Report 5%;	alternative sanitation in all wards by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *Term of Reference for Contractors 5%;*Appointment of Contractors 5%;*Site Establishment 15%;*Construction 10%;*Construction 20%;		Contractors 5%;	Contractors 5% *Site Establishment 15%;		TOR for the appointment of contractors to be developed once the process mentioned has been completed and the technical report submitted has been approved for the registration of the project.	protocol 3rd quarter Develop and approve designs and TOR's for the procurement of contractors.	Monthly Progress reports	
DTS098	To provide household services with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Sewage services (Operation and maintenance of WWTW)	Number of reports on Provision of Basic Sanitation	12 reports on Provision of Basic Sanitation	12 reports on Provision of Basic Sanitation by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	3 reports on Provision of Basic Sanitation	3 reports on Provision of Basic Sanitation	6 reports on Provision of Basic Sanitation	Yes	None	None	WWTW plant reports

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
DTS184	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Sanitation incidents	Number of registered / reported sanitation incidents resolved within 14 Days	0	120 registered / reported sanitation incidents resolved within 14 Days by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	30 registered / reported sanitation incidents resolved within 14 Days	30 registered / reported sanitation incidents resolved within 14 Days	414 registered / reported sanitation incidents resolved within 14 Days	In house	Yes	None	Incident Reporting Register, Job Cards

**ELECTRICITY**

DTS147	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Design and implementation of energy efficiency program – Phase 3	% progress in the Design and implementation of energy efficiency program – Phase 3	100% Progress: Upgrading of Design and implementation of energy efficiency program – Phase: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report	100% Progress: Upgrading of Design and implementation of energy efficiency program – Phase 2 by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report	R 4 500 000	40% progress: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report 20%	70% progress: *Appointment of Contractors 10%; *Purchasing of Highmast Lights Material 20%	70% progress: *Appointment of Contractors 10%; *Purchasing of Highmast Lights Material 20%	R 2 429 954.00	Yes	None	None	Technical Report, Preliminary Design Report, Detailed Design Report, Monthly progress reports, Completion certificates.
--------	---	--	--	---	---	-------------	---	---	---	----------------	-----	------	------	---

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
New	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Electrification of Households in Moloto (Mafishane & DK) – Ward 2	% progress in the Electrification of Households in Moloto (Mafishane & DK) – Ward 2	20%; *Appointment of Contractors 10%; *Purchasing of Highmast Lights Material 20%; *Retrofitting of Highmast Lights 20%; *Completion 10%	Design Report 20%; *Appointment of Contractors 10%; *Purchasing of Highmast Lights Material 20%; *Retrofitting of Highmast Lights 20%; *Completion 10%	R 7 000 000	40% progress: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report 20%	70% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 10%; *Electrification 20%	40% progress: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report 20%	R 479 159.93	No	Review of the designs by Eskom's Technical Evaluation Forum (TEF). Project at Bid Evaluation stage for the procurement of contractors.	Fast Track the review of the designs by Eskom through engagement with Eskom. Accelerate the appointment of contractors through a panel that was advertised and closed	Technical Report, Preliminary Design Report, Detailed Design Report, Monthly progress reports, Completion certificates

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
						*Appointment. Completion certificate								on the 24th November 2022, while THLM await the approval of the designs.	
New		To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Electrification of Households in Magodong 0 – Ward 3	% progress in the Electrification of Households in Magodong 0 – Ward 3	0	100% Progress: Electrification of households – by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report 20%	R 5 000 000	40% progress: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report 20%	70% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 10%; *Electrification 20%	40% progress: *Technical Report 10%; *Preliminary Design Report 10%; *Detailed Design Report 20%	R 318 440.13	No	Review of the designs by Eskom's Technical Evaluation Forum (TEF). Project at Bid stage for the procurement of contractors.	Fast Track the review of the designs by Eskom through engagement with Eskom. Accelerate the appointment of contractors through a panel that was advertised and closed on the 24th November 2022, while THLM await the approval of the designs.	Technical Report, Preliminary Design Report, Detailed Design Report, Monthly progress reports, Completion certificates
New		To provide household with basic	Installation of High Mast Lights	% progress in the	0	100% Progress: Installation	R 9 000 000	20% progress: *MIG	40% progress: *Appointment	20% progress: *MIG	R 272 334.04	No	Delays experienced in	Specification finalised and contractor to	MIG Business plan,

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
	services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	in Various Villages – All Wards	installation of High Mast Lights		of High Mast lights in various Villages – All wards by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023 *MIG Business Plan 5%, *Detail assessment report 10% *Term of Reference 5%; *Appointment of Contractor 5%, *Site Establishment 15%, *Construction of Plinths 20%, *Installation 20%, *Energising 15% *Commissioning 5%;	-	Business Plan 5% *Detail assessment report 10% *Term of Reference 5%;	ent of Contractor 5% *Site Establishment 15%;	Business Plan 5% *Detail assessment report 10% *Term of Reference 5%;		finalising scope and specifications for the procurement of the contractor.	be appointed in the 3rd quarter to commence works of installation of highmastlights	Appointment letter, Assessment report, Terms of Reference, Progress reports, Completion Certificates	
DTS185	To provide household with basic services	Electricity incidents	Number of registered / reported	120 registered / reported electricity	120 registered / reported electricity	In house	30 registered / reported electricity	30 registered / reported electricity	66 registered / reported electricity	In house	Yes	None	None	Incident Reporting

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
PROJECT CODE							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
	including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road		electricity incidents resolved within 14 Days	incidents resolved within 14 Days	incidents resolved within 14 Days by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		incidents resolved within 14 Days	incidents resolved within 14 Days	incidents resolved within 14 Days				Register, Job Cards	
<b>ROAD AND STORM WATER</b>														
DTS151	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Construction of Zakheni Bus Route - Ward 32	% progress in the Construction of Zakheni Bus Road - Ward 32	15% progress in the Construction of Zakheni Bus Road - Ward 32 *Technical Report 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	80% Progress: Construction of Zakheni Bus route - Ward 32 by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023 *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%; *Appointment of Contractor 5%	R 7 500 000	20% progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	40% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%;	40% progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%;	R 713 771	Yes	None	None	Terms of reference, Appointment Letter, Monthly progress report, completion certificate

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE		
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE	
New		To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Construction of Phola Park Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 6	% progress in the Construction on Phola Park Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 6	0	10% Installation of Paving 10%;  60% Progress: Construction of Phola Park Bus and Taxi route – ward 6 by 30th June 2023  * MIG Business Plan 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	R 7 500 000	15% Progress: * MIG Business Plan 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	20% progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	20% progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	20% progress: *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	R 2 064 257,69	Yes	None	None	MIG Business plan, Appointment letter, Assessment report, Terms of Reference, Monthly Progress reports

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
						on of base layers 20%								
New		To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Construction of Verena A-D Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 08	% progress in the Construction on Verena A-D Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 8	0	15% progress in the Construction on Verena A-D Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 8 by 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023  *MIG Business Plan 5%., *Preliminary Design Report 5%., *Detailed Design Report 5%	R 500 000	5% Progress: *MIG Business Plan 5%;	10% Progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	10% Progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	Yes	None		MIG Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary Design report, Detail design report
New		To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Construction of Verena C Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 08	% progress in the Construction on Verena C Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 8	0	15% progress in the Construction on Verena C Bus and Taxi Route - Ward 8 by 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023  *MIG Business Plan 5%;	R 500 000	5% Progress: *MIG Business Plan 5%;	10% Progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	10% Progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	Yes	None		MIG Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary Design report, Detail design report

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
DTS150	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Designs for Construction of Boekenhouthoek Bus Route - Ward 24	% progress in the Designs and Construction of Boekenhouthoek Bus Route - Ward 24	95% progress in the Designs and Construction of Boekenhouthoek Bus Route - Ward 24	100% Progress: Designs and Construction of Boekenhouthoek Bus Route - Ward 24 by 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2022:  *5% Commissioning	R 3 000 000	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning	0	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning	R 2 518 291.62	Yes	None	Monthly progress report, completion certificate
New	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and	Construction of Kwaggafontein A Link Route - Ward 24	% progress in the Construction on Kwaggafontein A Link Route - Ward 24	0	15% progress in the Construction on Kwaggafontein A Link Route - Ward 24 by 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	R 500 000	5% Progress *MIG Business Plan 5%;	10% Progress *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	10% Progress *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	R 484 969.42	Yes	None	MIG Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary Design report, Detail design report

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		accessible road				*MIG Business Plan 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%								
New		To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Construction of Tweefontein E Bus Route - Ward 15	% progress in the Construction Tweefontein E Bus Route - Ward 15	0	15% progress in the Construction Tweefontein E Bus Route - Ward 15 by 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2023	R 500 000	5% Progress *MIG Business Plan 5%;	10% Progress *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	10% Progress *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	Yes	None	None	MIG Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary Design report, Detail design report
DTS153		To provide household with basic services including water,	Designs for Construction of Mountain View (Mandela)	% progress in the Designs and Construction	15% progress in the Designs and Construction of	80% Progress: Designs and Construction of	R 7 500 000	20% progress: *Term of Reference for	40% progress: *Appointment of	40% progress: *Appointment of	Yes	None	None	MIG Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Drive) Bus Route - Ward 14	on of Mountain View (Simunye Drive) Bus Route - Ward 14	Mountain View (Simunye Drive) Bus Route - Ward 14 *Technical Report 5%; *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	Mountain View (Simunye Drive) Bus Route - Ward 14 by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023; *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%; Appointment of Contractor 5% *Site Establishment 15%; *Const ruction of base layers 20% *Installation of kerbs 10%, Installation of Paving 10%;	R 3 000 000	Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%;	Contractor 5% *Site Establishment 15%;	Contractor 5% *Site Establishment 15%;			Design report, Detail design report Monthly progress reports,	
DTS167	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation,	Mandela Luthuli Bridge Road	% progress in the Mandela Luthuli Bridge Road	90% progress in the Mandela Luthuli Bridge Road	100% Progress: Mandela Luthuli Bridge Road by	R 3 000 000	100% Progress: *5% finishing	0	100% Progress: *5% finishing *5% Commissioning	R 3 962 707	Yes	None	100% Progress : *5% finishing

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE \$/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	adequate public lighting and accessible road				30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023: *5% finishing, *5% Close out		*5% Commissioning						*5% Commissioning
DTS169	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Thembalethu Bus Route	% progress in the Thembalethu Bus Route	95% Progress: Thembalethu Bus Route	100% Progress: Thembalethu Bus Route by 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2022 *5% Commissioning	R 2 000 000	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning	0	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning	R 925 290	Yes	None	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning
DTS170	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Roads and Stormwater in Ward 12	% progress in the Roads and Stormwater in Ward 12	95% Progress: Roads and Stormwater in Ward 12	100% Progress: Roads and Stormwater in Ward 12 by 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2022: *5% Commissioning	R 500 000	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning	0	100% Progress: *5% Commissioning	R 55 440.58	Yes	None	Monthly progress report, completion certificate
New	To provide household	Construction of	% progress	0	60% progress in	R 3 000 000	10% progress:	25% progress:	25% progress:	R 1 053 880.65	Yes	None	Appointment letter;

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
PROJECT CODE							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE			
	with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Pedestrian Bridges – All Wards	in the construction of pedestrian Bridges in all wards		the construction of pedestrian Bridges in all wards by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023  *MIG Business plan 5%; *Appointment of Consultant 5%	*MIG Business plan 5%; *Appointment of Consultant 5%	*Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5% *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	*Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5% *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	*Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5% *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;				Terms of reference, Preliminary Design report, Detail Design report, MIG business plan, Monthly progress report

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
PROJECT CODE							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
New	To provide household with basic services including water, adequate sanitation, adequate public lighting and accessible road	Rehabilitation of Roads – All Wards	% Progress in the rehabilitation of roads – all wards	0	60% progress in the rehabilitation of roads in all wards by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023 MIG Business plan 5%; *Appointment of Consultant 5% Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5% *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%; Appointment of Contractor 5%; *Site Establishment 15%; *Rehabilitation of roads 20%	R 8 000 000	10% progress: *MIG Business plan 5%; *Appointment of Consultant 5%	25% progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5% *Term of Reference for Contractor 5%;	20% progress: *Preliminary Design Report 5%; *Detailed Design Report 5%	R 1 226 202.32	No	Contractor not yet appointed	Expediting the contractor appointment process	Appointment letter; Terms of reference, Preliminary Design report, Detail Design report, MIG business plan, Monthly progress report
<b>SPORTS AND WASTE REMOVAL</b>														

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY													
KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	Q3				
SDS006	To create a safe clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Upgrading of Kwaqqafo stadium (Ward 26) – Phase 1	% progress in the Upgrading of Kwaqqafo stadium (Ward 32)	20% progress in the Upgrading of Kwaqqafo stadium (Ward 26)	55% Progress: Upgrading of Kwaqqafo stadium (Ward 26) by 30 <sup>th</sup> March 2023; *5% Terms of reference for contractor * appointment of Contractor 5% *Site Establishment 15%; *Construction 10%	R 4 000 000	25% Progress: *5% Terms of reference for contractor	45% Progress: *Appointment of Contractor 5% *Site Establishment 15%;	25% Progress: *5% Terms of reference for contractor	No	Delayed due to SCM processes of negotiating the rates and contract offer with the Service Provider.	THLM has planned to complete the SCM processes and resume construction work on the third quarter.	Monthly progress report, completion certificate
New	To create a safe clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Verena Multipurpose Centre	20% Progress in Design and construction of Verena Multipurpose Centre	0	20% Progress: Design and construction of Verena Multipurpose Centre; *MIG Business Plan 5%; Appointment letter 5%;	R 500 000	10% Progress *MIG Business Plan 5%; Appointment letter 5%	15% Progress *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	5% Progress *Appointment letter 5%	No	The technical report have not been recommended by Sports and Arts South Africa (SRSA) and approved by Cogta	Revise the technical report submitted in terms of SRSA comments	Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary Design report, Detail design report Monthly

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVEMENT YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
New	To create a safe clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Kwaggafontein (Ward 31) Multipurpose Centre	% Progress in the design and construction of Kwaggafontein (Ward 31) Multipurpose Centre by 31st March 2023	0	<p>20% Progress: Design and construction of Kwaggafontein (Ward 31) Multipurpose Centre by 31st March 2023</p> <p>*MIG Business Plan 5%; Appointment Letter 5%;</p> <p>*Preliminary Design Report 5%</p>	R 500 000	10% Progress *MIG Business Plan 5%; Appointment letter 5%	15% Progress *Preliminary Design Report 5%;	5% Progress *Appointment letter 5%	R 0	No	The technical report have not been recommended by Sports and Arts South Africa (SRSA) and approved by Cogta for implementation.	Revise the technical report submitted in terms of SRSA comments	Business plan, Appointment letter, Preliminary Design report, Detail design report Monthly progress reports
<b>GRANT PERFORMANCE</b>														
DTS189	To ensure clean and effective financial	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	% Progress of the Municipal	0	100% Progress of the Municipal	R141 661 000	25% Progress of the Municipal	50% Progress of the Municipal	42% Progress of the Municipal	R 59 487 110.49	No	Projects Implemented on MIG lists, were	Accelerate the appointment of service	Monthly Expenditure Report

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
		governance and compliance with legislative framework	Budget Expenditure	Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Budget Expenditure		Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Budget Expenditure by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Budget Expenditure	Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Budget Expenditure	Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Budget Expenditure		not fully committed by the second quarter. Majority Projects are on design and Procurement stage.	providers to fully commit the MIG funding		
DTS190		To ensure clean and effective financial governance and compliance with legislative framework	Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Budget Expenditure	% Progress of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Budget Expenditure	0	100% Progress of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Budget Expenditure 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 25 000 000	25% Progress of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Budget Expenditure	50% Progress of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Budget Expenditure	76% Progress of the Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) Budget Expenditure	R 19 118 532.64	Yes	None	None	Monthly Expenditure Report
DTS191		To ensure clean and effective financial governance and compliance with legislative framework	Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Programme (EEDMS) Budget Expenditure	% Progress of the Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Programme (EEDMS) Budget Expenditure	0	100% Progress of the Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Programme (EEDMS) Budget Expenditure	R 4 000 000	25% Progress of the Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Programme (EEDMS) Budget Expenditure	50% Progress of the Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Programme (EEDMS) Budget Expenditure	61% Progress of the Energy Efficiency and Demand-Side Management Programme (EEDMS) Budget Expenditure	R 2 429 954.00	Yes	None	None	Monthly Expenditure Report

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
New	To ensure clean and effective financial governance and compliance with legislative framework	Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Budget Expenditure	Expenditure	0	100% Progress of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Budget Expenditure by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 12 000 000	25% Progress of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Budget Expenditure	50% Progress of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Budget Expenditure	7% Progress of the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) Budget Expenditure	R 797 600.00	No	Delays experienced in Eskom Technical Evaluation Forum (TEF) for the approval of the developed designs for the two villages.	A panel of electrical contractors has been advertised on the 30 <sup>th</sup> October 2022 and closed on the 24 <sup>th</sup> November 2022 and currently on bid adjudication stage to reduce the time the lost while THLM is awaiting for the TEF to consider the designs of the two villages.	Monthly Expenditure Report

**COMMENTS ON THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR TECHNICAL SERVICES**

The overall performance for the Technical Service Department on planned targets for the half year is 59% achievement. The department managed to achieve 26 (Twenty-six) targets out of the 44 planned targets for the half year.

#### 4.2 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY															
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	Q3						
LED001	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Expanded Public Works Programme	Number of FTE's and work opportunities created through the Expanded Public Works Programme	462 FTE's (409 work opportunities created)	374 FTE's (331 work opportunities created in Environment, Culture and Infrastructure by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 3,735,000	374 FTE's (331 work opportunities created in Environment, Culture and Infrastructure)	0	115 FTE's (130 work opportunities created in Environment, Culture and Infrastructure)	R 1 017 120.00	No	Delays in finalizing the appointments due to rigorous review process	Additional work opportunities will be created in the subsequent quarters	Appointment letters/ contracts of employees	
SDS002	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Refuse Removal KwaMhlanga and Tweefontein K	Number of Households with access to refuse removal weekly	4 000 Households provided with refuse removal weekly	4 000 Households provided with refuse removal weekly by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	4 000 Households provided with refuse removal weekly	4 000 Households provided with refuse removal weekly	4 000 Households provided with refuse removal weekly	In house	Yes	None	None	Monthly reports and Trip sheets	
SDS003	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development	Refuse Removal Thembisile Areas	Number of Households with access to refuse removal	86 198 Households with access to refuse removal monthly	105 282 Households with access to refuse removal monthly by	In house	105 282 Households with access to refuse removal monthly	105 282 Households with access to refuse removal monthly	75 371 Households with access to refuse removal monthly	In house	No	Over targeting, insufficient machinery and manpower	To review the target during mid-term adjustment	Monthly reports and Trip sheets	

KPA	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY											PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE				
	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO		VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN		
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE	
		and recreation		fort nightly		30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023										
SDS009	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Grading of Sports Fields	Number of sports fields graded	21 sports fields graded	32 sports fields graded by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	8 sports fields graded	8 sports fields graded	10 sports fields graded	No	Non-availability of machinery	Partnership with Technical and Finance Depts.	Monthly reports			
SDS017	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Municipal Security Services reports	Number of quarterly status reports on Municipal security submitted to the Municipal Manager	3 quarterly status report on Municipal security submitted to Municipal Manager	4 quarterly status reports on Municipal security submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 24 746 054	1 quarterly status report on Municipal security submitted to Municipal Manager	1 quarterly status report on Municipal security submitted to Municipal Manager	2 quarterly status report on Municipal security submitted to Municipal Manager	Yes	None	None	Quarterly status reports			
SDS018	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting of Road Blocks	Number of road blocks conducted	38 road blocks conducted	36 road blocks conducted 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	9 road blocks conducted	9 road blocks conducted	18 road blocks conducted	Yes	None	None	Attendance registers and quarterly reports			
New	To create a safe, clean and healthy	Acquisition of machinery	Number of machiner	0	1 machinery and	R200 000	1 machinery and	0	0	No	laser speed camera	To be procured in the	Invoice			

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		environment conducive for social development and recreation	and equipment (ProLaser4)	and equipment to be procured	1 literacy campaign conducted	equipment to be procured by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	equipment to be procured				second quarter once the system is configured and compatible		
SDS019		To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting of Literacy Campaigns	Number of literacy campaigns conducted	1 literacy campaign conducted	2 literacy campaign conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 literacy campaign conducted	0	7 literacy campaign conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendanc e registers and reports
SDS020		To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting of Library Campaigns	Number of library campaigns conducted	1 library campaign conducted	2 library campaign conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
New		To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development	Identifying, gazetting, renaming and signage installation for villages/tow	Number of villages/to wnships identified, renamed, and	0	8 villages/to wnships identified, renamed, and signage installed	In house	2 villages/to wnships identified, renamed, and	2 villages/to wnships identified, renamed, and	20 villages/to wnships identified, renamed, and	In house	Yes	None	Gazette and renamed, and signage installed lists

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		and recreation	signage features including street names	signage installed	0	by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		signage installed	signage installed	signage installed				
New		To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting arts, culture campaigns, festivals events and activities	Number of arts, culture campaigns, festivals events and or activities	0	2 arts, culture campaigns, festivals events and or activities conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 arts, culture campaigns, festivals events and or activities conducted	0	1 arts, culture campaigns, festivals events and or activities conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendee registers and reports
New		To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting sport and recreation campaigns, events or activities.	Number of sport and recreation campaigns, events and or activities	0	2 sport and recreation campaigns, events and or activities conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 sport and recreation campaigns, events and or activities.	0	1 sport and recreation campaigns, events and or activities.	In house	Yes	None	Attendee registers and reports
New		To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Disaster incidents management	Number of disaster incidents reported and attended.	0	24 disaster incidents reported and attended by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	6 disaster incidents reported and attended.	6 disaster incidents reported and attended.	26 disaster incidents reported and attended.	In house	Yes	None	Disaster response summary report and disaster response form

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
New		Support the Department of Human Settlements in providing low housing units in the municipality	Assistance to members of the community with applications on the National Housing Register	Number of destitute families assisted	10 000 destitute applicants assisted	480 destitute applicants assisted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	Mpumalanga Department of Human Settlements (MDoHS)	120 destitute applicants assisted	120 destitute applicants assisted	536 destitute applicants assisted	Yes	None	None	National Housing Register quarterly print out
New		Support the Department of Human Settlements in providing low cost housing units in the municipality	Coordination and provision of secretariat services to Beneficiary Allocation Committee	Number of Beneficiary Allocation Committee coordinated	0	1 Beneficiary Allocation Committee meetings coordinated by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 Beneficiary Allocation Committee meetings coordinated	0	No	The committee will only sit when there is a budget allocation from DHS	None	Minutes of the Meeting

**COMMENT ON THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (SDS)**

The overall performance for the Social Development Services Department on planned targets for the half year is 64% achievement. The department managed to achieve 09 (Nine) targets out of the 14 planned targets for the half year.

4.3 CORPORATE SERVICES

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE \$/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	EXPENDITURE TO DATE					
DCS002	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Development and approval of job descriptions for new employees	Percentage of employees with signed job descriptions	100% employees with signed job descriptions	100% employees with signed job descriptions by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	100% employees with signed job descriptions	100% employees with signed job descriptions	Yes	None	None	Signed job descriptions.	
DCS004	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Signing of Annual performance agreement by Municipal staff	Percentage of employees at Level 3 with signed annual performance agreements	100% of employees with signed annual performance agreements	100% of employees at Level 3 with signed annual performance agreements by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
DCS005	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to	Filling of vacant positions	Number of vacant positions filled	2 vacant positions filled	50 vacant positions filled by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	40 vacant positions filled	0	02 vacant positions filled	No	The 38 positions could not be filled in time as the recruitment processes	The vacant funded positions will be filled in the second Quarter.	Appointment letters.	

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	Q3						
		render quality services.											are still in progress			
DCS006		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Development and approval of Works Skills Plan to LGSETA	Number of work skills plans developed and submitted to LGSETA	1 work skills plans developed and submitted to LGSETA	1 work skills plans developed and submitted to LGSETA by 30 <sup>th</sup> April 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
DCS007		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Operational revenue: Skills Development Levy Fund	Number of employees trained as part of the work skills plan	Number of employees trained as part of the work skills plan	208 employees trained as part of the work skills plan by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 2 335 560	0	70 employees trained as part of the work skills plan	72 employees trained as part of the work skills plan	R 316 649.12	Yes	None	None	Training report and attendance register	
DCS008		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Implementation of work skills plan	Percentage of Municipal budget actually spent on implementing workplace skills plan	1% of municipal budget actually spent on implementing workplace skills plan	1% of Municipal budget actually spent on implementing workplace skills plan by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0.25% of Municipal budget actually spent on implementing workplace skills plan	0.13% of Municipal budget actually spent on implementing workplace skills plan	In house	No	Some programmers are still running and payments have not yet been effected on those programs	payments will be done after training programs are completed	Expenditure report	

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT															
KPA	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT														
	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE S/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE					
DCS009	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Implementation of Employment Equity Plan	Percentage of vacancies filled in line with employment equity targets	100% of vacancies filled in line with employment equity targets	100% of vacancies filled in line with employment equity targets by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	80% of vacancies filled in line with employment equity targets	0	2.5% of vacancies filled in line with employment equity targets	In house	No	We only filled 2 senior Management positions, other positions are still in progress.	The target will be achieved in the second Quarter	Recruitment report	
DCS010	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Submission of Employment Equity Reports to Dept. of Labour	Number of EER submitted to Dept. of Labour	1 EER submitted to Dept. of Labour by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of January 2023	1 EER submitted to Dept. of Labour by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of January 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DCS011	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Submission of Litigation reports to Municipal Manager	Number of litigation reports submitted to Municipal Manager	4 litigation reports submitted to Municipal Manager	4 litigation reports submitted to Municipal Manager by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 2 084 008	1 litigation reports submitted to Municipal Manager	1 litigation reports submitted to Municipal Manager	2 litigation reports submitted to Municipal Manager	R 615 147.21	Yes	None	None	Litigation reports	
DCS012	To improve organizational efficiency and promote	Approval of Human Resource	Number of Human Resource policies	24 Human Resource policies	27 Human Resource policies approved	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT														
KP A	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE S/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	policies by Council	approved by Council	approved by Council	by Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023								
						education training and development, attendance and punctuality, succession planning and career path, IPMS, OHS, HR strategy, recruitment and employment, leave, fleet management, acting allowance, learnership and internship, overtime, private work and declaration of interest, relocation, se								

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT															
KPA	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT														
	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE \$/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE					
						sexual harassment, smoking volunteers, retention strategy, HIV and AIDS, employee assistance, employees under the influence intoxicating substances, cell phone and wireless device policy, Development framework policy ) by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 Audit reports issued on OHS inspection	1 Audit reports issued on OHS inspection	In house	Yes	None	None	Inspection reports
DCS013	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to	Issuing of Audit reports on OHS inspection	Number of Audit reports issued on OHS inspection	2 Audit reports issued on OHS inspection	2 Audit reports issued on OHS inspection by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 Audit reports issued on OHS inspection	1 Audit reports issued on OHS inspection	In house	Yes	None	None	Inspection reports	

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE \$/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		render quality services.												
DCS014		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Conducting Occupational Health and Safety committee meetings	Number of OHS committee meetings conducted	4 OHS committee meetings conducted	4 OHS committee meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 OHS committee meetings conducted	1 OHS committee meetings conducted	2 OHS committee meetings conducted	Yes	None	None	Attendance register, minutes
DCS016		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Conducting of induction for new and old employees	Number of inductions conducted for old and new employees	2 inductions conducted for old and new employees	2 inductions conducted for old and new employees by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 inductions conducted for old and new employees	0	1 inductions conducted for old and new employees	Yes	None	None	Attendance register
DCS017		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Sitting of the Local Labour Forum meetings	Number of LLF meetings conducted	5 LLF meetings conducted	6 LLF meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 LLF meetings conducted	2 LLF meetings conducted	4 LLF meetings conducted	Yes	None	None	Attendance register
DCS031		To improve organizational	Implementation of	Number of reports on	0	1 reports on the	In house	1 reports on the	1 reports on the	0	No	The Biometric	The Municipal	Report

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT													
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	Improve efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Biometric clocking system	the implementation of Biometric clocking systems	5 113	implementation of Biometric clocking systems by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 483 504	0	1 700	0	No	system is not fully functional hence the municipality is not yet utilizing it since we are still in a process of repairing damaged switches but consultations have been done and agreed upon	ity will fully utilize the system after fixing it.	
DCS036	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Material and Supply for Covid 19	Number of Material and Supply for Covid 19 purchased	5 113	3400 Material and Supply for Covid 19 purchased by 30th June 2022 (60 x 25L hand Sanitizers(70% alcohol); 40 x 20L Disinfectants(200 disinfection surface	R 483 504	0	1 700	0	No	Covid material that was procured in the last quarter is still in stock since Covid cases have subsided.	More Materials for Covid 19 will be procured as an when required dependin g on the rise of infections	Delivery note

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT													
KPA	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE S/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
PROJECT CODE							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE			
				Sanitizer Sprays (97%); 1000 Cleaning Cloth; 1000 Cloth masks, 100 x 500ml empty sanitizer sprays, 1000 x 500ml Gel Sanitizers 70% alcohol based	Sanitizer Sprays (97%); 500 cleaning cloth, 50 x 500ml empty sanitizer sprays			surface Sanitizer Sprays (97%); 500 cleaning cloth, 50 x 500ml empty sanitizer sprays					
MM013	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Sitting of Council meetings	Number of ordinary council meetings conducted	6 Ordinary and 6 special council meetings conducted	6 Ordinary council meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	2 Ordinary council meetings conducted	1 Ordinary council meetings conducted	5 Ordinary council meetings conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendance register
MM014	To deepen democracy and promote active	Sitting of Mayoral	Number of Mayoral committee	11 Ordinary and 1 special	11 Mayoral committee meeting conducted	In house	3 Mayoral committee	2 Mayoral committee	6 Mayoral committee	In house	Yes	None	Attendance register

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATIONS AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT															
KPA															
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPIRE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2							
	community participation in the affairs of the institution	Committee meetings	meeting conducted	Mayoral committee meeting conducted	by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		meeting conducted	meeting conducted	meeting conducted						

**COMMENT ON THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR CORPORATE SERVICES**

The overall performance for the Corporate Services Department on planned targets for the half year 64% achievement. The department managed to achieve 09 (nine) targets of the 14 planned targets for the half year.

4.4 FINANCE SERVICES

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET				TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
	DBT001	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Approve annual budget that are compliant with the MFMA and treasury standards	Number of annual budgets approved in line with MFMA and treasury standards	1 budget approved in line with MFMA and treasury standards by 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2023	1 annual budgets approved in line with MFMA and treasury standards by 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	DBT002	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Budget adjustment in line with MFMA and treasury standards	Number of budgets adjusted in line with MFMA and treasury standards	1 budget adjusted in line with MFMA and treasury standards by 28 <sup>th</sup> February 2022	1 budget adjusted in line with MFMA and treasury standards by 28 <sup>th</sup> February 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
DBT003	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Development of Audit Action Plan	Number of audit action plan developed	1 action plan developed by 28 <sup>th</sup> February 2022	1 action plan developed by 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2022	In house	0	1 action plan developed by 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2022	1 action plan developed by 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2022	1 action plan developed by 31 <sup>st</sup> December 2022	Yes	None	None	Audit action plan
DBT005	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Revenue collection in line with the budgeted financial performance	Amount revenue collected excluding grants	Revenue collected excluding grants by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2022 (R 142 140 027)	In house	R 35 535 007	R 35 535 007	R 35 535 007	R 18 330 158	In house	No	Resistance of payment of services from communities, businesses and Government departments	Implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy and finalization of appointment of a panel of debt collectors has been finalized.	Section 71 Monthly reports
				1. Property Rates (R 30 966 819)	In house	R 7 741 705	R 7 741 705	R 7 741 705	R 7 054 775	In house	No	Resistance of payment of services from communities	Implementation of Revenue Enhancement	Section 71 Monthly reports

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT															
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	Q3						
					2.Service charges (R4 498 993)	In house	R 1 124 748	R 1 124 748	R 1 124 748	R 4 383 503	In house	Yes	None	None	Section 71 Monthly reports
					3.Investment Revenue (R5 305 080)	In house	R 1 326 270	R 1 326 270	R 5 237 732	In house	Yes	None	None	None	Section 71 Monthly reports
					4.Other own Revenue (R101 369 135)	In house	R 25 342 284	R 25 342 284	R 1 654 149	In house	No	Resistance of payment of services from communities, businesses and Government departments	Implementation of Revenue Enhancement Strategy and finalisation of appointment of a panel of debt collectors	Section 71 Monthly reports	

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT														
KPA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
DBT006	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Revenue enhancement outreach meetings	Number of outreach meeting conducted	0	2 Outreach meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	R 288 939 173	R 231 821 327	R 522 539 000	In house	Yes	None	has been finalised.	Section 71 Monthly reports
DBT007	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved	Development of Data cleansing action plan	Number of data action plans developed	1 data action plan developed	1 data action plan developed by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 data action plan developed	0	1 data action plan developed	In house	Yes	None	None	Data cleansing action plan

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	Q3						
		revenue collection														
	DBT008	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Implementation of data cleansing process	Number of reports submitted to the Municipal Manager on data cleansing	3 quarterly reports submitted to the Municipal Manager on data cleansing	4 quarterly reports submitted to the Municipal Manager on data cleansing by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 quarterly reports submitted to the Municipal Manager on data cleansing	1 quarterly reports submitted to the Municipal Manager on data cleansing	2 quarterly reports submitted to the Municipal Manager on data cleansing	In house	Yes	None	None	Data cleansing action plan	
	DBT009	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Registration of Indigents	Number of indigents registered on the indigent register	330 indigents registered on the indigent register	600 indigents registered on the indigent register by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	150 indigents registered on the indigent	150 indigents registered on the indigent	215 indigents registered on the indigent	In house	No	Non-finalisation of adjudicating applications received.	The first batch of the adjudicated registrations has been sent out to Eskom for configuration and the adjudication process of the remaining applications	Indigent register	

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
PROJECT CODE							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE			
DBT010	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Provision of services to indigent households	Percentage of households earning less than R1800 per month with access to free basic services	100% of households earning less than R1800 per month with access to free basic services	100% of households earning less than R1800 per month with access to free basic services by 30th June 2023	In house	100% of households earning less than R1800 per month with access to free basic services	100% of households earning less than R1800 per month with access to free basic services	100% of households earning less than R1800 per month with access to free basic services	In house	Yes	None	Indigent register
DBT011	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget	Fixed Asset Register compliance with GRAP	Number of action plan developed in line with FAR compliance	1 action plan developed in line with FAR compliance	1 action plan developed in line with FAR compliance	In house	1 action plan developed in line with FAR compliance	0	1 action plan developed in line with FAR compliance	In house	Yes	None	Fixed Assets register

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
KPA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection		GRAP standards	GRAP standards	GRAP standards by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		GRAP standards	GRAP standards	GRAP standards				
DBT012	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Conduct asset verification and reconciliation	Number of asset verifications and reconciliations conducted	1 asset verification and reconciliation conducted	2 asset verification and reconciliation conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 asset verification and reconciliation conducted	1 asset verification and reconciliation conducted	In house	Yes	None	Assets verification and reconciliation reports
DBT013	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved	Updating of the fixed Asset register	Rate update of the Fixed Asset Register	Daily update of the Fixed Asset Register	Daily update of the Fixed Asset Register by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 6 291 408	Daily update of the Fixed Asset Register	Daily update of the Fixed Asset Register	Daily update of the Fixed Asset Register	R 0	Yes	None	Assets register

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT														
KPA														
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
DBT014	revenue collection To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of Section 71 monthly budget statements	Number of section 71 monthly statements submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the Executive Mayor, the provincial treasury and national treasury	9 Section 71 monthly statements submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the Executive Mayor, the provincial treasury and national treasury	12 Section 71 monthly statements submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the Executive Mayor, the provincial treasury and national treasury by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	3 Section 71 monthly statements submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the Executive Mayor, the provincial treasury and national treasury	3 Section 71 monthly statements submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the Executive Mayor, the provincial treasury and national treasury	6 Section 71 monthly statements submitted within 10 days after the end of each month to the Executive Mayor, the provincial treasury and national treasury	In house	Yes	None	None	Proof of submission and 12 reports
DBT015	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved	Submission of Supply Chain Management reports to Council	Number of Supply Chain Management reports submitted to Council	3 Supply chain management reports submitted to Council	4 Supply chain management reports submitted to Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 Supply chain management reports submitted to Council	1 Supply chain management reports submitted to Council	2 Supply chain management reports submitted to Council	In house	Yes	None	None	Council resolution

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT															
KPA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT														
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	Q3						
DBT016	revenue collection To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of budget statements to council	Number of budget statements submitted to council within 30 days after the end of a quarter	3 Budget statements submitted to council within 30 days after the end of a quarter	4 Budget statements submitted to council within 30 days after the end of a quarter by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 Budget statements submitted to council within 30 days after the end of a quarter	1 Budget statements submitted to council within 30 days after the end of a quarter	2 Budget statements submitted to council within 30 days after the end of a quarter	In house	Yes	None	None	None	Council resolution
DBT017	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of bank reconciliation to the Municipal Manager	Number of Bank reconciliation submitted to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after the end of the month	9 Bank reconciliation submitted to the Municipal Manager	12 Bank reconciliation submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	3 Bank reconciliation submitted to the Municipal Manager	3 Bank reconciliation submitted to the Municipal Manager	6 Bank reconciliation submitted to the Municipal Manager	In house	Yes	None	None	None	12 Bank reconciliation and proof of submission

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
DBT018	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Compilation and submission of Annual Financial Statements to the Auditor General	Number of Annual Financial Statements compiled and submitted to the Auditor General	1 Annual Financial Statement compiled and submitted to the Auditor General	1 Annual Financial Statement compiled and submitted to the Auditor General by 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2022	R 4 000 000	1 Annual Financial Statement compiled and submitted to the Auditor General by 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2022	0	1 Annual Financial Statement compiled and submitted to the Auditor General	R 1 763 431	Yes	None	None	Proof of submission
DBT019	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Conduct stock taking and reconciliation	Number of stock taking and reconciliation conducted	1 stock taking and reconciliation conducted	2 stock taking and reconciliation conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 stock taking and reconciliation conducted	1 stock taking and reconciliation conducted	In house	Yes	None	None	2 Stock take reports
DBT020	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent	Implementation of valuation roll	Percentage implementation of	100% of the valuation roll implemented on a	100% of the valuation roll implemented on a	In house	100% of the valuation roll implemented on a	100% of the valuation roll implemented on a	100% of the valuation roll implemented on a	In house	Yes	None	None	Valuation report

**MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT**

KPA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE			
		budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection		valuation roll	monthly basis	monthly basis by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		monthly basis	monthly basis	monthly basis				
DBT022	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports to Council (R1-R200 000)	Number of goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports submitted to Council	3 Goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports submitted to Council	4 Goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports submitted to Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 Goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports submitted to Council	1 Goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports submitted to Council	2 Goods and services through return or verbal and formal return quotations reports submitted to Council	In house	Yes	None	None	Council resolution
DBT023	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and	Submission of goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports to Council	Number of goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports submitted to Council	3 Goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports	4 Goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports submitted to Council	In house	1 Goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports	1 Goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports	2 Goods and services procured through a competitive bidding processes reports	In house	Yes	None	None	Council resolution

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		improved revenue collection	(R201 000 above)	(R201 000 above)		(R201 000 above by 30th June 2023)								
DBT024		To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council (R0- R200 000)	Number of goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council	3 Goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council	4 Goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council by 30th June 2023	In house	1 Goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council	1 Goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council	2 Goods and services procured through deviation process reports to Council	Yes	None	None	Council resolution
DBT025		To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of irregular expenditure reports to Council	Number of irregular expenditure reports submitted to Council	3 Irregular expenditure reports submitted to Council	4 Irregular expenditure reports submitted to Council by 30th June 2023	In house	1 Irregular expenditure reports submitted to Council	1 Irregular expenditure reports submitted to Council	2 Irregular expenditure reports submitted to Council	Yes	None	None	Council resolution

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
KPA													
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE			
DBT026	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of Contracts Management reports to Council	Number of Contracts Management reports submitted to Council	3 Contracts Management reports submitted to Council	4 Contracts Management reports submitted to Council by 30th June 2023	In house	1 Contracts Management reports submitted to Council	1 Contracts Management reports submitted to Council	2 Contracts Management reports submitted to Council	In house	Yes	None	Council resolution
DBT027	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of section 66 monthly reports to Council	Number of monthly section 66 reports submitted to Council	9 Section 66 monthly reports submitted to Council	12 Section 66 monthly reports submitted to Council by 30th June 2023	In house	3 Section 66 monthly reports submitted to Council	3 Section 66 monthly reports submitted to Council	6 Section 66 monthly reports submitted to Council	In house	Yes	None	Council resolution
DBT028	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent	Submission of creditors register and creditors analysis monthly to	Number of creditors register and creditors analysis	9 creditors register and creditors analysis	12 creditors register and creditors analysis	In house	3 creditors register and creditors analysis	3 creditors register and creditors analysis	6 creditors register and creditors analysis	In house	Yes	None	12 creditors register and

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
KPA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	the Municipal Manager	monthly reports	monthly reports submitted to Council	monthly reports by 30th June 2023		monthly reports submitted to Council	monthly reports submitted to Council	monthly reports submitted to Council				creditors analysis
DBT029	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Submission of fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports to Council	Number of fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports to Council	3 fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports submitted to Council	4 fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports submitted to Council by 30th June 2023	In house	1 fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports submitted to Council	1 fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports submitted to Council	2 fruitless and wasteful expenditure reports submitted to Council	Yes	None	None	Council resolution
DBT030	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and	Conduct inventory reconciliation	Number of inventory reconciliation conducted	1 Inventory reconciliation conducted	2 Inventory reconciliation conducted by 30th June 2023	In house	0	Inventory reconciliation conducted	Inventory reconciliation conducted	Yes	None	None	Inventory reconciliation reports

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT													
KPA	MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	improved revenue collection												
DBT031	To improve the financial status of the Municipality through prudent budget planning, stringent financial management and improved revenue collection	Closure of the Financial System	Due date for the closure of the Financial System on a monthly basis	By the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of each month the Financial System must be closed	By the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of each month the Financial System must be closed by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	By the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of each month the Financial System must be closed	By the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of each month the Financial System must be closed	By the 3 <sup>rd</sup> of each month the Financial System must be closed	In house	Yes	None	Financial System closure report
<b>FLEET</b>													
DCS018	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Leasing of Municipal fleet	Number of Municipal fleet paid monthly on lease	37 Municipal fleet paid monthly on lease	37 Municipal fleet paid monthly on lease by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 5 100 108	37 Municipal fleet paid monthly on lease	37 Municipal fleet paid monthly on lease	37 Municipal fleet paid monthly on lease	R 2 394 858.15	Yes	None	Monthly statements
DCS019	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of	Development of operational plan for	Number of operational plans developed for	1 Operational plan developed	1 Operational plans developed for	In house	1 Operational plans developed	0 Operational plans developed	1 Operational plans developed	In house	Yes	None	Operational plan

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
		professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Municipal fleet	Municipal fleet	for Municipal fleet	Municipal fleet by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		for Municipal fleet							
DCS020		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Repairs and maintenance of Municipal fleet	Number of repairs and maintenance reports of Municipal fleet produced and submitted to the HOD	12 repairs and maintenance reports of Municipal fleet produced and submitted to the HOD	12 repairs and maintenance reports of Municipal fleet produced and submitted to the HOD by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 15 642 856	3 repairs and maintenance reports of Municipal fleet produced and submitted to the HOD	3 repairs and maintenance reports of Municipal fleet produced and submitted to the HOD	6 repairs and maintenance reports of Municipal fleet produced and submitted to the HOD	R 1 971 026,36	Yes	None	None	Monthly reports
DCS021		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Monitoring the usage of fuel	Number of reports produced and submitted to the HOD on the usage of fuel	12 reports produced and submitted to the HOD on the usage of fuel	12 reports produced and submitted to the HOD on the usage of fuel by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 7 787 240	3 reports produced and submitted to the HOD on the usage of fuel	3 reports produced and submitted to the HOD on the usage of fuel	6 reports produced and submitted to the HOD on the usage of fuel	R 3 924 147,81	Yes	None	None	Reports
DCS022		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of	Licensing of Municipal Fleet	Number of vehicle licenses renewed	104 vehicle licenses renewed	148 vehicle licenses renewed	R 951 792	110 vehicle licenses renewed	0	110 vehicle licenses renewed	R 760 000	Yes	None	None	License certificates

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT															
KPA															
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2							
	professional conduct in order to render quality services.				by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023										
<b>FACILITY</b>															
New	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Fencing of Phola Park Community Hall	Number of Community Halls fenced	0	1 Community Hall fenced by July 2023	R200 000	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Progress report and completion certificate
New	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Refurbishment to Municipal buildings	Number of Refurbishment to Municipal Buildings	0	2 Refurbishment to Municipal Buildings by July 2023	R 4 500 000	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Progress report and completion certificate

**COMMENT ON THE OVERALL FOR FINANCE SERVICES**

The overall performance for the Finance Department on planned targets for the half year is 94% achievement. The department managed to achieve 31 (Thirty-one) targets out of the 33 planned targets for the half year

4.5 OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR OR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
<b>OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER</b>														
MM001		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting Mayoral Outreach meetings	Number of Mayoral Outreach Meetings conducted	0	24 Mayoral outreach meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	12 Mayoral outreach meetings conducted	15 Mayoral outreach meetings conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendanc e registers
MM002		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of Mayoral Outreach Report to the Mayor	Number of Mayoral Outreach reports submitted to the Mayor	0	2 Mayoral outreach reports submitted to the mayor by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 Mayoral outreach reports submitted to the mayor	1 Mayoral outreach reports submitted to the mayor	In house	Yes	None	Reports
MM003		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs	Conducting of Ward Committee meetings	Number of ward committee meetings conducted	128 ward committee meetings conducted	384 ward committee meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	96 ward committee meetings conducted	96 ward committee meetings conducted	192 ward committee meetings conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendanc e registers

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
MM004	of the institution To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Workshops for councilors and ward committee members	Number of workshops conducted for councilors and ward committee members	0	2 workshops conducted for ward committee members and councilors by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 workshop programme conducted for ward committee members and councilors	1 workshop programme conducted for ward committee members and councilors	In house	Yes	None	Attendanc e register	
<b>OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR - TRANSVERSAL</b>														
SDS021	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting of HIV/AIDS campaigns and dialogues	Number of HIV/AIDS campaigns and dialogues conducted	8 HIV/AIDS campaigns and dialogues conducted	8 HIV/AIDS campaigns and dialogues conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	2	2 HIV/AIDS campaigns and dialogues conducted	2 HIV/AIDS campaigns and dialogues conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendanc e registers and reports	
SDS022	To create a safe, clean and healthy environment conducive for social development and recreation	Conducting of awareness campaigns and events for women, elderly, people with disabilities and children	Number of awareness campaigns and events for women, elderly, people with disabilities and	12 awareness campaigns and events for women, elderly, people with disabilities and children	8 awareness campaigns and events for women, elderly, people with disabilities and children conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	2	2 awareness campaigns and events for women, elderly, people with disabilities	2 awareness campaigns and events for women, elderly, people with disabilities	In house	Yes	None	Attendanc e registers and reports	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
				children conducted				and children		and children				
<b>COMMUNICATION</b>														
MM005	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and approval of Communication strategy	Number of Communication Strategies developed and approved	1 communication strategies developed and approved	1 communication strategies developed and approved by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM006	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting of media engagement sessions	Number of media engagement sessions conducted	1 media engagement sessions conducted	2 media engagement sessions conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 media engagement sessions conducted	1 media engagement sessions conducted	1 media engagement sessions conducted	In house	Yes	None	Attendence register
MM007	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Issuing of media statements	Number of media statements issued	7 media statements issued	4 media statements issued by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 media statements issued	1 media statements issued	5 media statements issued	5 media statements issued	In house	Yes	None	Media statements
MM008	To deepen democracy and promote active	Updating of official social	Rate of update of Municipal social	Updating of Municipal social media	Updating of Municipal social media accounts	In house	Updating of Municipal social	Updating of Municipal social	Updating of Municipal social media	Updating of Municipal social media	In house	Yes	None	Social media

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		community participation in the affairs of the institution	media accounts	media accounts	accounts quarterly and as when required	quarterly and as when required by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		media accounts quarterly and as when required	media accounts quarterly and as when required	accounts quarterly and as when required				accounts reports
MM010		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of report on the presidential hotline to the Municipal Manager	Number of reports on the presidential hotline submitted to the Municipal Manager	3 reports on the presidential hotline submitted to the Municipal Manager	4 reports on the presidential hotline submitted to the Municipal Manager by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 reports on the presidential hotline submitted to the Municipal Manager	1 reports on the presidential hotline submitted to the Municipal Manager	2 reports on the presidential hotline submitted to the Municipal Manager	Yes	None	4 Presidential hotline reports	
MM011		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Issuing of External Newsletter	Rate of issuing of External Newsletter	1 Quarterly issuing of External Newsletters	2 Quarterly issuing of External Newsletters by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 324 996	0	1 Quarterly External Newsletter issued	0	No	Delay in the appointment of the service provider	The External Newsletter will be issued by 15 February 2023.	External Newsletter
MM017		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and approval of IDP Process Plan	Number of IDP process plans developed and approved by Council	1 IDP process plan developed and approved by Council	1 IDP process plans developed and approved by Council by 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2022	In house	1 IDP process plan developed and approved by Council by 31 <sup>st</sup>	0	1 IDP process plan developed and approved by Council	Yes	None	Council resolution	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET				TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
								August 2022							
MM018	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and approval of the Integrated Development Plan	Number of IDP's reviewed and approved	0	1 IDP's reviewed and approved by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM019	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Holding of the Annual IDP/Budget Indaba	Number of IDP/Budget Indaba meetings conducted	0	1 IDP/Budget Indaba meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM020	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting of the Strategic Planning Workshop	Number of strategic planning workshops conducted	1	1 Strategic planning workshops conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 368 072	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM021	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting of IDP/Budget steering committee	Number of IDP/Budget steering committee meetings conducted by	1	2 IDP/Budget steering committee meetings conducted by	In house	0	1 IDP/Budget steering committee	1 IDP/Budget steering committee	1 IDP/Budget steering committee	Yes	None	None	Attendanc e register and report	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		participation in the affairs of the institution	committee meetings	meetings conducted	meetings conducted.	30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023				meetings conducted.				
MM022		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of IDP to the MEC for Local Government	Number of IDP submitted to the MEC for Local Government	0	1 IDP submitted to the MEC for Local Government within 10 working days after approval by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM023		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting Community Consultative meetings on approved draft IDP/Budget	Number of Community Consultative meetings conducted on approved draft IDP/Budget	0	12 zonal meetings Community Consultative meetings conducted on approved draft IDP/Budget by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM</b>														
MM024		To deepen democracy and promote active community	Compilation and submission of the Annual	number of Annual Reports compiled and	1 Annual Report compiled and submitted	1 Annual Report compiled and submitted to the office of	In house	1 Annual Report compiled and submitted	0	1 Annual Report compiled and submitted	In house	Yes	None	Acknowledgement letter

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION													
KPA	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
								EXPENDITURE TO DATE					
	participation in the affairs of the institution	Report to the office of the Auditor General	submitted to the office of Auditor General	to the office of Auditor General	the Auditor General by 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2022		to the office of the Auditor General by 31 <sup>st</sup> August 2022						
MM025	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Tabling of Annual Report before Council	Number of Annual Reports tabled before council	1 Annual report tabled before council	1 Annual report tabled before council by 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM026	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and submission of Mid-year budget and performance assessment report	Number of Mid-year budget and performance assessments submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury	1 Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted and submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury	1 Mid-year budget and performance assessment conducted and submitted to the Executive Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury by 25 <sup>th</sup> January 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
MM027	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Tabling of Mid-year budget and performance assessment before Council	Number of Mid-year budget and performance assessment reports tabled before Council	1	1	Mid-year budget and Performance Assessment report tabled before Council by 31 <sup>st</sup> January 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
MM028	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Review and approval of the PMS Policy Framework	Number of PMS Policy Framework reviewed and approved by Council	1	1	PMS Policy Framework reviewed and approved by Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
MM029	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of performance report to the Executive Mayor	Number of performance reports submitted to the Executive Mayor	3	4	Performance reports submitted to the Executive Mayor by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	1	2	In house	None	Council resolution	
MM030	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation	Development and submission of the SDBIP to the	Number of SDBIP's developed and submitted to the	0	1	2023/2024 Draft SDBIP developed and submitted to the Executive	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION													
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	in the affairs of the institution	Executive Mayor	Executive Mayor within 14 days after the approval of the budget for consideration		Mayor within 14 days after the approval of the budget for consideration by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023								
MM031	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Approval of SDBIP by the Executive Mayor	Number of SDBIP's approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget	0	1 2023/2024 SDBIP's approved by the Executive Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the budget by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
MM032	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Signing of Performance Agreements by Senior managers	Number of Senior Managers including Municipal Manager with signed performance agreement	5 Signed performance agreements for Senior Managers and 1 Municipal Manager	5 Signed performance agreements for Senior Managers and 1 Municipal Manager by 31 <sup>st</sup> July 2022	In house	5 Signed performance agreements for Senior Managers and 1 Municipal Manager by 31 <sup>st</sup> July 2022	0	5 Signed performance agreements for Senior Managers and 1 Municipal Manager	In house	Yes	None	Signed performance agreements

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
MM033	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting performance assessments for Senior Managers	Number of performance assessments conducted for Senior Managers including Municipal Manager	3 performance assessments conducted for senior managers including Municipal Manager	4 performance assessments conducted for senior managers including Municipal Manager by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	1 performance assessments conducted for senior managers including Municipal Manager	1 performance assessments conducted for senior managers including Municipal Manager	Yes	None	None	Performance assessments reports	
<b>INTERNAL AUDIT</b>														
MM034	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of Audit Plan to Audit committee for approval (3 year rolling and annual operational plan)	Number of Audit Plans submitted to the Audit committee for approval	1 Audit Plans submitted to the Audit committee for approval	1 Audit Plans submitted to the Audit committee for approval by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	1 Audit Plans submitted to the Audit committee for approval	0	Yes	None	None	Approved Audit plan and minutes of the AC meeting	
MM035	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of internal audit reports to the Audit Committee	Number of internal audit reports submitted to the Audit Committee	3 Internal audit reports submitted to the Audit Committee	4 Internal audit reports submitted to the Audit Committee by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 900 000	1	2 Internal audit reports submitted to the Audit Committee	R 900 000	Yes	None	None	Quarterly audit reports presented to the AC and AC minutes	
MM036	To deepen democracy	Conducting of Internal	Number of Internal	1	1	In house	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION													
KPA	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Audit charter workshops	Audit charter workshops conducted	Audit charter workshops conducted	Internal Audit charter workshops conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023								
MM037	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Holding of Audit Committee meetings	Number of Audit Committee meetings held	4 Audit Committee meetings held	4 Audit Committee meetings held by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	NDM shared services	1 Audit Committee meetings held	1 Audit Committee meetings held	4 Audit Committee meetings held	Yes	None	None	Attendance registers and minutes
MM038	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of Audit Committee reports to Council	Number of Audit Committee reports submitted to Council	0	4 Audit Committee reports submitted to Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 Audit Committee reports submitted to Council	1 Audit Committee reports submitted to Council	2 Audit Committee reports submitted to Council	Yes	None	None	Council resolution
New	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Implementation of AGSA Management letter findings	Percentage on implementation of AGSA Management letter findings	0	100% Implementation of AGSA Management letter findings by 30 June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
	New	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Implementation of Internal Audit action plans/recommendations	Percentage on implementation of Internal Audit action plans/recommendations by 30 June 2023	0	100% Implementation of Internal Audit action plans/recommendations by 30 June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<b>RISK MANAGEMENT</b>															
MM039		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of quarterly Risk Management reports to RMAFACC	Number of Risk Management reports submitted to RMAFACC	3	Risk Management reports submitted to RMAFACC by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	1	2	2	2	Yes	None	Agenda and CRO Report
MM040		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of compliance reports to RMAFACC	Number of compliance reports submitted to RMAFACC	3	4 Compliance reports submitted to RMAFACC by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	1	2	2	2	Yes	None	Agenda and Compliance Report

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
MM041	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and approval of Strategic Risk Register	Number of Strategic Risk Register developed and approved by Council	0	1 Strategic Risk Register developed and adopted by Council 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
MM042	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Conducting of Risk Management Committee meetings	Number of Risk Management Committee meetings conducted	3	4 Risk management committee meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	NDM shared services	1	1	2	Yes	None	None	Attendance registers, minutes	
MM043	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Anti-fraud and corruption campaign	Number of anti-fraud and corruption awareness campaigns conducted	2	2 Anti-fraud and corruption awareness campaigns conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	0	1	Yes	None	None	Attendance Registers/Promotional Material/	
MM047	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Submission of RMAFACC reports to AC	Number of RMAFACC reports submitted to AC	3	4 RMAFACC reports submitted to AC by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	1	2	Yes	None	None	RMAFACC Report to AC (Chairperson's Report)	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET				TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE					
		of the institution														
DCS023		To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Development of business continuity plan	Number of business continuity plans reviewed and approved by Council	0	1 Business continuity plan reviewed and approved by Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<b>MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNT COMMITTEE</b>																
MM044		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Sitting of Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Number of MPAC meetings conducted	3 MPAC meetings conducted	4 MPAC meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 MPAC meetings conducted	1 MPAC meetings conducted	3 MPAC meetings conducted	In house	Yes	None	None		Attendance register
MM045		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and approval of the oversight report on the Annual Report	Number of oversight reports developed and approved on the probing of the Annual report	0	1 oversight reports developed and approved on the probing of the Annual report by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET				TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE					
MM046		To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Development and approval of the MPAC Annual Work Plan	Number of Annual Work Plans developed and approved by Council	0	1 Annual Work Plans developed and approved by Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
<b>YOUTH</b>																
LED017		To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Development of an Integrated Youth Strategy	Number of integrated youth strategies developed	0	1 integrated youth strategies developed and approved by Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LED024		To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Youth participation in training and skills development	Number of youth participating in training and skills development programs facilitated by the Municipality	0	20 Youth participating in training and skills development programs facilitated by the Municipality by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LED025		To create a conducive environment	Conducting of youth outreach	Number of youth outreach	1 youth outreach	2 youth outreach meetings	In house	0	1 youth outreach	3 youth outreach	In house	Yes	None	None	Attendanc e register	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
		economic development, investment attraction and job creation	outreach meetings	meetings conducted	meetings conducted	conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023				meetings conducted				
	LED026	To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Conducting of Career guidance	Number of Career guidance conducted	1 career guidance conducted	1 career guidance conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	LED028	To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Youth Summit	Number of Youth Summits conducted	1 Youth Summits conducted	1 Youth Summits conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 87 504	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	LED029	To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Road Safety Campaign	Number of Road Safety Campaign conducted	0	1 Road Safety Campaign conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	LED030	To create a conducive	Cooperatives	Number of Cooperatives	0	2 Cooperatives	R 200 004	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET				TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE				
	environmental economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Financial Grant	Financial Grant supported		Financial Grant supported by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023									
LED031	To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	NPO Social Special Programmes Support	Number of Social Special Programmes Support conducted	4 Social Special Programmes Support conducted	4 Social Special Programmes Support conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 331 692	1 Social Special Programmes Support conducted	1 Social Special Programmes Support conducted	3 Social Special Programmes Support conducted	R 130 990,00	Yes	None	Attendance registers	
LED032	To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Fun run/walk	Number of Fun run/walk conducted	1 Fun run/walk conducted	1 Fun run/walk conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 225 984	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
LED033	To create a conducive environment economic development, investment attraction and job creation	THLM Mayoral Tournament	Number of THLM Mayoral Tournament conducted	0	1 THLM Mayoral Tournament by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R170 496	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
<b>INFORMATION COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY - ICT</b>														
DCS024	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Submission of Reports on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware	Number of reports submitted to the HOD on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware	3 reports submitted to the HOD on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware	4 reports submitted to the HOD on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 4 247 424	1 report submitted to the HOD on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware	1 report submitted to the HOD on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware	2 report submitted to the HOD on the repairs and maintenance of ICT hardware	Yes	None	None	Reports	
DCS025	To improve organizational efficiency and promote a culture of professional conduct in order to render quality services.	Renewal of software	Number of software licenses renewed	1 x Munsoft, - Payroll, HR and Financial system, 1 x Netrix monitor, 50 x Microsoft volume, 210 x Symantec antivirus, 1 x Server monitoring system, 1 x Server monitoring system, 1 x PMS system, 35 x Office 365 renewed	1 x Munsoft, - Payroll, HR and Financial system, 1 x Netrix monitor, 50 x Microsoft volume, 210 x Symantec antivirus, 1 x Server monitoring system, 1 x PMS system, 35 x Office 365 renewed	R 7 819 992	1 x Munsoft - HR, Payroll and Financial system, 1 x Netrix	0	1 x Munsoft - HR, Payroll and Financial system, 1 x Netrix	Yes	None	None	License certificate	
DCS028	To improve organizational efficiency and promote	Conducting of ICT Steering	Number of ICT Steering Committee	3 ICT Steering committee	4 ICT Steering committee meetings	In house	1 ICT Steering committee	1 ICT Steering committee	2 ICT Steering committee	Yes	None	None	Attendance register, Minutes	

GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION														
KPA														
PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2020/2021	ANNUAL TARGET 2021/2022	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
MM009	To deepen democracy and promote active community participation in the affairs of the institution	Updating of Municipal website	Rate of updating Municipal Website as per 75 of the MFMA	Updating of Municipal website quarterly and as when required to comply with Sec 75 of MFMA	Updating of Municipal website quarterly and as when required to comply with Sec 75 of MFMA by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	Updating of Municipal website quarterly and as when required to comply with Sec 75 of MFMA	Updating of Municipal website quarterly and as when required to comply with Sec 75 of MFMA	meetings conducted	meetings conducted	meetings conducted	None	None	Screen shots

**COMMENT ON THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

The overall performance for the Office of the Municipal Manager on planned targets for the half year is 97% achievement. The department managed to achieve 32 (Thirty-two) targets out of the 33 planned targets for the half year

4.6 SPATIAL RATIONALE AND DEVELOPMENT

KPA	SPATIAL RATIONALE														
	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE BUDGET			TARGET AND EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					
TP007	To manage and coordinate spatial planning and Land use management	Anti-land invasion	Number of reports on land invasion submitted to the Municipal Manager	4 reports on land invasion submitted to the Municipal Manager	4 reports on land invasion submitted to the Municipal Manager 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 800 000	1 reports on land invasion submitted to the Municipal Manager	1 reports on land invasion submitted to the Municipal Manager	2 reports on land invasion submitted to the Municipal Manager	R 712 750.68	Yes	None	None	Reports	
TP011	To manage and coordinate spatial planning and Land use management	Town planning workshop	Number of Town Planning Workshop conducted for Traditional leaders	0	1 Town Planning Workshop conducted for Traditional leaders by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TP012	To manage and coordinate spatial planning and Land use management	Assessment of building plans	Number of building plans received, assessed and approved	80 building plans received, assessed and approved by Municipality	80 building plans received, assessed and approved by Municipality by 30 <sup>th</sup> 2023	In house	20 building plans received, assessed and approved	20 building plans received, assessed and approved	42 building plans received, assessed and approved	In house	Yes	None	None	Building Plans register	

SPATIAL RATIONALE															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE BUDGET			TARGET AND EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCES/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					
New		To manage and coordinate spatial planning and Land use management	Subdivision of erf 976 Kwamhlanga	Number of subdivision application submitted to Planning Tribunal	0	1 subdivision application submitted to Planning Tribunal by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 700 000	Project allocation and inception	Surveying and data collection	Project allocation, inception and Surveying and data collection	R 34 500,00	Yes	None	Approval letter	
New		To manage and coordinate spatial planning and Land use management	Township establishments in Empumelelweni	Number of township establishment application submitted for formalization to Planning Tribunal	0	1 applications for township establishments to Planning Tribunal by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 700 000	Project allocation and inception	Conducting specialist reports	Project allocation and inception	R 0	No	The project has been taken by department of Human Settlements due to budget constraints	Redirect the budget for other areas for township establishment	Complete application and acknowledgement of submission

**COMMENT ON THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR SPATIAL RATIONALE AND DEVELOPMENT**

The overall performance for Spatial Rationale and Development on planned targets for the half year is 75% achievement. The department managed to achieve 03 (Three) targets out of the 04 planned targets for the half year

#### 4.7 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			ACTUAL PERFORMANCE	EXPENDITURE TO DATE	TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE \$/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	Q3						
LED002		To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Facilitation of the Community Works Programme	Number of jobs created through the Community Works Programme	0	1200 jobs created through the Community Works Programme by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
LED003		To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Conduct LED Forum Meetings	Number of LED Forum meetings conducted	4 LED forum meetings conducted	4 LED forum meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 LED forum meetings conducted	1 LED forum meetings conducted	2 LED forum meetings conducted	In house	Yes	None	None	Minutes and attendance register	
LED004		To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction	Submit LED Forum reports to the Executive Mayoral Committee	Number of LED Forum reports submitted to the Mayoral Committee	2 LED forum reports submitted to Mayoral	2 LED Forum reports submitted to the Mayoral Committee by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVED YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
	LED005	and job creation To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Conduct LED Outreach meetings on Mass Economic Opportunities	Number of LED outreach meetings conducted	2 LED outreach meetings conducted	2 LED Outreach meetings conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 LED Outreach meeting conducted	0	1 LED Outreach meeting conducted	In house	Yes	None	None	Attendanc e register and reports
	LED006	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Engagemen t of stakeholder s on Moloto road developmen t	Number of stakeholde rs engage ment meetings held for Moloto Road developme nt	2 Stakehold ers engage ment meetings held for Moloto Road Developm ent	2 Stakeholde rs engage ment meetings held for Moloto Road Developme nt by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 Stakehold ers engage ment meetings held for Moloto Road Developm ent	0	1 Stakehold ers engage ment meetings held for Moloto Road Developm ent	In house	Yes	None	None	Minutes and attendanc e register
	LED007	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Conduct reference committee meetings for Community Works Programme	Number of reference committee meetings for CWP	4 Local Reference Committee meetings held on CWP	4 Local Reference Committee meetings held on CWP by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1 Local Reference Committee meetings held on CWP	1 Local Reference Committee meetings held on CWP	2 Local Reference Committee meetings held on CWP	In house	Yes	None	None	Minutes and attendanc e register

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT														
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE/COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
LED008	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Development and approval of Municipal Investment Strategy	Number of Municipal Investment Strategies developed and approved by council	1 Municipal Investment Strategy developed and approved by council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
LED011	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Consultation and support meetings for lucrative investors	Number of meetings held to engage and support lucrative investors	2 Meetings held to engage and support lucrative investors by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	1	0	0	In house	No	No credible lucrative investors could come to meeting	Lucrative investor to be met in the second Quarter	Attendanc e register and reports	
LED013	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Training and support for SMME's and Cooperatives	Number of SMME's and cooperatives trained and supported	40 SMMEs and Cooperatives trained and supported by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	10	10	31 SMMEs and Cooperatives trained and supported	In house	Yes	None	None	Attendanc e registers and reports	
LED014	To create a conducive environment for economic	Conduct cooperative project meetings	Number of cooperative projects	4 cooperative project meetings conducted	In house	1	1	2 Cooperative projects	In house	Yes	None	None	Minutes and attendance register	

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
KPA PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE
							Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE				
	development, investment attraction and job creation		meetings conducted	meetings conducted	by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023		meetings conducted	meetings conducted	meetings conducted				
LED015	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Registration of SMME's and Cooperatives on Municipal data base	Number of SMME's and Cooperatives registered on Municipal data base	20 SMME's and Cooperatives registered on Municipal data base	20 SMME's and Cooperatives registered on Municipal data base by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	5 SMME's and Cooperatives registered on Municipal data base	5 SMME's and Cooperatives registered on Municipal data base	20 SMME's and Cooperatives registered on Municipal data base	Yes	None	None	Data log
LED016	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Identify and support rural smallholder farmers and community gardens	Number of rural smallholders farmers and community gardens identified	20 rural smallholder farmers and community gardens identified	20 rural smallholder farmers and community gardens identified by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	5 rural smallholder farmers and community gardens identified	5 rural smallholder farmers and community gardens identified	14 rural smallholder farmers and community gardens identified	Yes	None	None	Site visit reports and attendance register
LED034	To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction	Business licenses	Number of business licenses application received, processed and issued	140 business licenses application received, processed and issued	140 business licenses application received, processed and issued by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	40 Licences and permits issued	30 Licences and permits issued	197 Licences and permits issued	Yes	None	None	Registered business of Businesses

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT															
KPA	PROJECT CODE	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROJECT NAME/DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE 2021/2022	ANNUAL TARGET 2022/2023	ANNUAL BUDGET (INPUT INDICATOR)	QUARTERLY PERFORMANCE TARGET AND BUDGET			TARGET ACHIEVE YES/NO	VARIANCE COMMENTS	ACTION PLAN	PORTFOLIO OF EVIDENCE	
								Q1	Q2	ACTUAL PERFORMANCE					EXPENDITURE TO DATE
		and job creation													
LED035		To create a conducive environment for economic development, investment attraction and job creation	Inspection of businesses	Number of Business inspections conducted	48 Business inspections conducted	48 Business inspections conducted by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	In house	12 Business inspections conducted	12 Business inspections conducted	32 Business inspections conducted	In house	Yes	None	None	Inspection register
LED037		To Create a conducive environment for economic development and job creation	Grant-In Aid Support for SMME's	Number of SMME supported with tools	0	20 of SMME supported with tools by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2023	R 200 000	0	Advertise grant funding	Advertise grant funding	R 0	Yes	None	None	Advertisement, attendance register, Minutes, Delivery Note

#### COMMENT ON THE OVERALL PERFORMANCE FOR LED

The overall performance for the Local Economic Development Department on planned targets for the half year is 92% achievement. The department managed to achieve 11 (Eleven) targets out of the 12 planned targets for the half year.

**5. PROGRESS ON RESOLVING PROBLEMS IDENTIFIED IN THE 2020/2021 ANNUAL REPORT**

On its 2020/2021 Oversight Report, Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) listed the following general findings regarding the 2020/2021 Annual Report:

<b>NO</b>	<b>RESOLUTION</b>	<b>PROGRESS</b>
1.	<b>THAT</b> the oversight report be made public in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, no. 56 of 2003 read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, no. 32 of 2000.	Implemented.
2.	<b>THAT</b> the Annual Report and the Oversight Report of Thembisile Hani Local Municipality 2020/2021 be submitted to the provincial legislature within 7 days after the adoption by the municipal council, as required by Section 132(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003.	Implemented.
3.	<b>THAT</b> the Executive Mayor should intensify the development of the Audit Action Plan and ensure that it is fully implemented and monitored on monthly basis	Audit action plan developed and monitoring in progress.
4.	<b>THAT</b> the MPAC is of a view that there is no greater awareness made by the municipality on indigent registration and therefore recommends that, greater emphasis on-awareness campaign, need to be done by the municipality within the 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter of 2022/2023.	The awareness campaign was done during Mayoral outreach and already the number of indigent has increased.
5.	<b>THAT</b> enhanced due diligence be done municipality to ensure that all SCM regulations and processes are adhered to, in order to avoid unnecessary irregular expenditure – be implemented upon adoption of this report.	Implementation in progress.
6.	<b>THAT</b> the report on irregular expenditure incurred (20.5m) be referred to the Municipal Disciplinary Board for further investigations - be implemented in the 1 <sup>st</sup> quarter of 2022/2023	Implemented.
7.	<b>THAT</b> in instances where the Service Provider must offer skills transfer to municipal officials, the contract conditions must enforce the enhancement of the skills transfers to capacitate the internal staff for the benefit of the municipality – the skills transfer plan must be monitored on monthly basis	Noted for implementation as soon as the appointment of new service providers.

8.	<p><b>THAT</b> council consider the inclusion of the MPAC chairperson's picture in the 2021/2022 Municipal Annual Report going forward, considering the amendment to the Municipal Structures Act, Section 79(a).</p>	Implemented.
9.	<p><b>THAT</b> considering that there are series of duplications and misallocations of issues on the Assessment of Community Needs, it is recommended that the entire Assessment of Community Needs table (from Ward 1 to 32) be revised and corrected accordingly to ensure the credibility of information – before the Municipal Annual Report is made public.</p>	Implemented.
10.	<p><b>THAT</b> the statement in the AR Chapter 2, paragraph 3 (2.8 Supply Chain Management) that <b>"there were also no material findings from the office of the Auditor General regarding the implementation of the policy and the SCM processes"</b> be reviewed as the statement misleads the public.</p>	Implemented
11.	<p><b>THAT</b> all municipal service delivery agreements must be publicised on the municipal website, community imbizos and other media platforms to ensure transparency, openness and accountability – be implemented after the adoption by council.</p>	Implementation in progress